

*Crosswinds East
Community Development District*

Meeting Agenda

October 26, 2022

AGENDA

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

219 E. Livingston St., Orlando, Florida 32801

Phone: 407-841-5524 – Fax: 407-839-1526

October 19, 2022

**Board of Supervisors
Crosswinds East
Community Development District**

Dear Board Members:

A meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the **Crosswinds East Community Development District** will be held on **Wednesday, October 26, 2022, at 10:00 AM** at **346 E. Central Ave., Winter Haven, FL 33880.**

Zoom Video Link: <https://us06web.zoom.us/j/85752822107>

Zoom Call-In Number: 1-646-876-9923

Meeting ID: 857 5282 2107

Following is the advance agenda for the meeting:

Board of Supervisors Meeting

1. Roll Call
2. Public Comment Period (¹Speakers will fill out a card and submit it to the District Manager prior to the beginning of the meeting)
3. Approval of Minutes of the August 24, 2022 Landowners' Meeting and Board of Supervisors Meeting
4. Consideration of Resolution 2023-01 Rescheduling the Hearing on the Fiscal Year 2021/2022 and Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budgets
5. Public Hearing
 - A. Public Hearing on the Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 Budgets
 - i. Consideration of Resolution 2023-02 Adopting the District's Fiscal Year 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 Budgets and Appropriating Funds
6. Consideration of Assignment of Contractor Agreement
7. Consideration of Notice of Request for Proposals for Construction Services
8. Appointment of Audit Committee
9. Staff Reports
 - A. Attorney

¹ Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes

- B. Engineer
- C. District Manager's Report
 - i. Approval of Check Register
 - ii. Balance Sheet & Income Statement
- 10. Other Business
- 11. Supervisors Requests and Audience Comments
- 12. Adjournment

Audit Committee Meeting

- 1. Roll Call
- 2. Public Comment Period
- 3. Audit Services
 - A. Approval of Request for Proposals and Selection Criteria
 - B. Approval of Notice of Request for Proposals for Audit Services
 - C. Public Announcement of Opportunity to Provide Audit Services
- 4. Adjournment

MINUTES

**MINUTES OF MEETING
CROSSWINDS EAST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The Landowners' meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Crosswinds East Community Development District was held Wednesday, **August 24, 2022** at 10:17 a.m. at 346 E. Central Avenue, Winter Haven, Florida.

Present and constituting a quorum:

Lauren Schwenk
Chuck Cavaretta
Jessica Petrucci
Jill Burns
Roy Van Wyk
Rey Malave *by Zoom*
Molly Banfield *by Zoom*

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Determination of Number of Voting Units
Represented**

Ms. Burns called the meeting to order at 10:17 a.m. She noted that Lauren Schwenk was the proxy holder present at the meeting for Landowner GLK Real Estate, LLC. Ms. Schwenk was authorized to cast 481 votes for the landowner. Ms. Burns noted there were five seats up for election.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Call to Order

Ms. Burns called the meeting to order.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Election of Chairman for the Purpose of
Conducting the Landowners' Meeting**

Ms. Burns was elected as Chairperson for purposes of conducting the Landowners' meeting.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Nominations for the Position of Supervisor

Ms. Schwenk nominated Lauren Schwenk, Rennie Heath, Chuck Cavaretta, Daniel Arnette, and Jessica Petrucci.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Casting of Ballots

Ms. Burns reviewed the proxy's votes; Lauren Schwenk 400 votes, Rennie Heath 400 votes, Chuck Cavaretta 200 votes, Daniel Arnette 200 votes, and Jessica Petrucci 200 votes.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Ballot Tabulation

Ms. Burns stated that Lauren Schwenk and Rennie Heath will serve four-year terms and Chuck Cavaretta, Daniel Arnette, and Jessica Petrucci will serve two-year terms.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Landowner's Questions and Comments

There being none, the next item followed.

EIGHTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Adjournment

Ms. Burns adjourned the meeting.

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

**MINUTES OF MEETING
CROSSWINDS EAST
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

The regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Crosswinds East Community Development District was held Wednesday, **August 24, 2022** at 10:18 a.m. at 346 E. Central Avenue, Winter Haven, Florida.

Present and constituting a quorum:

Lauren Schwenk	Vice Chairperson
Chuck Cavaretta	Assistant Secretary
Daniel Arnette <i>joined late</i>	Assistant Secretary
Jessica Petrucci	Assistant Secretary

Also present were:

Jill Burns	District Manager, GMS
Roy Van Wyk	KE Law Group
Rey Malave <i>by Zoom</i>	Dewberry
Molly Banfield <i>by Zoom</i>	Dewberry

FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS

Roll Call

Ms. Burns called the meeting to order and called the roll. Three Board members were present constituting a quorum.

SECOND ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Comment Period

There were no members of the public present for the meeting.

THIRD ORDER OF BUSINESS

Organizational Matters

A. Administration of Oaths of Office to Newly Elected Board Members

Ms. Burns swore in Ms. Schwenk, Mr. Cavaretta, and Ms. Petrucci.

**Mr. Arnette joined the meeting at this time.*

Ms. Burns swore in Mr. Arnette.

B. Consideration of Resolution 2022-34 Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election

Ms. Burns noted that a Landowners' election was held prior to the Board meeting. As a result of the election Ms. Schwenk and Mr. Heath will serve four-year terms and Mr. Cavaretta, Mr. Arnette, and Ms. Petrucci will serve two-year terms.

On MOTION by Mr. Cavaretta, seconded by Ms. Schwenk, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-34 Canvassing and Certifying the Results of the Landowners' Election, was approved.

C. Election of Officers

Ms. Burns reviewed the current slate of officers.

D. Consideration of Resolution 2022-35 Electing Officers

Ms. Burns stated that the Board is required to elect officers and stated that in the past they had elected Rennie Heath as Chair, Lauren Schwenk as Vice Chair, and the other three Supervisors as secretaries. The Board elected to keep the officers the same.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-35 Electing Officers as slated above, was approved.

FOURTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Approval of Minutes of the July 13, 2022
Organizational Meeting**

Ms. Burns presented the July 13, 2022 Organizational meeting minutes and asked for any comments, corrections, or changes. The Board had no changes to the minutes.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, the Minutes of the July 13, 2022 Organizational Meeting, were approved.

FIFTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Public Hearings

A. Public Hearing on the Imposition of Special Assessments

Ms. Burns stated that this public hearing had been advertised in the paper and a mailed notice was sent to all property owners within the District. Ms. Burns asked for a motion to open the public hearing.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, Opening the Public Hearing, was approved.

i. Presentation of Engineer's Report

Ms. Banfield reviewed the Engineer's report for the Board. She certified that the forgoing report is a true and correct copy of the Engineer's report for Crosswinds East and it is their opinion that the cost of the CIP proposed represent a system of improvements benefitting all developable property located within the District.

Mr. Malave noted that the project consists of approximately 752 acres. The total number of units is 3,732 in configurations of 40's, 50's, and townhomes. The total cost of the proposed improvements is \$140,071,549.34. That total is divided into various phases.

Mr. Van Wyk asked if there were any changes from the prior report. Ms. Banfield and Mr. Malave did not believe there were any changes. Mr. Van Wyk asked if there were any reasons they could not construct the improvements as outline in the report. Mr. Malave answered no, there were not. Mr. Van Wyk asked Ms. Banfield to confirm that the costs were reasonable for the types of improvements to be constructed in the location in which the District is located. Ms. Banfield confirmed that was correct. Mr. Malave stated that this report took into account the current trends of pricing, but they will need to watch the future phases as they move forward to make sure the costs are still accurate.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, the Engineer's Report, was approved.

ii. Presentation of Assessment Methodology

Ms. Burns stated that this report allocates debt to properties based on the special benefits that each receives from the District's Capital Improvement Plan. The assessment report will be supplemented with one or more supplemental assessment methodology reports that will reflect the actual terms and conditions of each series of bonds. Ms. Burns reviewed the tables in the report. Table 1 shows the development program, there are 308 townhomes, 2,185 single family 40' lots, and 1,239 single family 50' lots for a total of 3,732 residential units. Table 2 shows the infrastructure cost estimates. Table 3 shows a bond sizing of \$169,485,000. Table 4 shows the improvement cost per unit for each of those product types. Table 5 shows the par debt per unit. For the townhomes it is \$39,501, for the single family 40' it is \$42,134, and the single family 50'

lot is \$52,668. Table 6 shows the net and gross annual debt assessment per unit. The gross assessment includes the collection fees and early payment discounts collected on the Polk County tax bill. For the townhomes it is \$3,510.28, the single family 40' is \$3,744.30, and the single family 50' is \$4,680.38. Table 7 shows the preliminary assessment roll which allocates the debt by acre to each of those parcels.

Ms. Burns noted that it is her professional opinion that the assessments are fairly and reasonably apportioned across the product type and the benefit is equal to or greater than the burden placed on the parcel. The Board had no questions on the methodology.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, the Assessment Methodology, was approved.

iii. Consideration of Resolution 2022-36 Levying Special Assessments

Ms. Burns noted that this resolution will levy the assessments across the property.

On MOTION by Mr. Cavaretta, seconded by Ms. Schwenk, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-36 Levying Special Assessments, was approved.

iv. Master Notice of Special Assessments

Ms. Burns stated that they were looking for a motion to authorize counsel to record that document.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, Authorizing Counsel to Record the Master Notice of Special Assessments, was approved.

Ms. Burns asked for a motion to close the public hearing.

On MOTION by Mr. Cavaretta, seconded by Mr. Arnette, with all in favor, Closing the Public Hearing, was approved.

B. Public Hearing on the District's Use of the Uniform Method of Levying, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments

Ms. Burns asked for a motion to open the public hearing.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, Opening the Public Hearing, was approved.

i. Consideration of Resolution 2022-37 Expressing the District's Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Collection

Ms. Burns noted that this resolution allows them to use the Polk County tax bill to collect assessments when they are ready to do so.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Arnette, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-37 Expressing the District's Intent to Utilize the Uniform Method of Collection, was approved.

Ms. Burns asked for a motion to close the public hearing.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, Closing the Public Hearing, was approved.

C. Public Hearing on the Adoption of District Rules of Procedure

Ms. Burns asked for a motion to open the public hearing.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Ms. Petrucci, with all in favor, Opening the Public Hearing, was approved.

i. Consideration of Resolution 2022-38 Adopting the Rules of Procedure

Ms. Burns made a note about the monthly meeting notice still being included, Mr. Van Wyk noted that they would update the rules and remove that.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-38 Adopting the Rules of Procedure, was approved as amended.

Ms. Burns asked for a motion to close the public hearing.

On MOTION by Mr. Cavaretta, seconded by Mr. Arnette, with all in favor, Closing the Public Hearing, was approved.

SIXTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Consideration of Resolution 2022-39
Designation of Regular Monthly Meeting
Date, Time, and Location for Fiscal Year
2023**

Ms. Burns presented the proposed Fiscal Year 2023 meeting dates as the fourth Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. at their current location. The Board had no changes.

On MOTION by Ms. Schwenk, seconded by Mr. Arnette, with all in favor, Resolution 2022-39 Designation of Regular Monthly Meeting Date, Time, and Location for Fiscal Year 2023 as the fourth Wednesday of the month at 10:00 a.m., was approved.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Review and Ranking of Proposals for
District Engineering Services and
Selection of District Engineer**

Ms. Burns stated that they received one proposal from Dewberry that was included in the agenda package for review. She suggested ranking Dewberry #1 and making a motion to authorize staff to send a Notice of Intent to Award.

On MOTION by Mr. Cavaretta, seconded by Mr. Arnette, with all in favor, Ranking the Proposals for District Engineering Services with Dewberry #1 and Authorizing Staff to Send a Notice of Intent to Award, was approved.

SEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Staff Reports

A. Attorney

Mr. Van Wyk noted that they were scheduling the validation hearing for September 16, 2022. They are waiting on the judge to sign the order to get the publication.

B. Engineer

Mr. Malave had nothing further to report.

C. District Manager's Report

Ms. Burns had nothing further to report.

NINTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Other Business

There being none, the next item followed.

TENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

**Supervisors Requests and Audience
Comments**

There being none, the next item followed.

ELEVENTH ORDER OF BUSINESS

Adjournment

On MOTION by Mr. Arnette, seconded by Mr. Cavaretta, with all in favor, the meeting was adjourned.
--

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairman/Vice Chairman

SECTION IV

RESOLUTION 2023-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT RATIFYING STAFF'S ACTIONS FOR RE-SCHEDULING AND NOTICING THE PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022 AND 2022/2023 AND AMENDING RESOLUTION 2022-10 SETTING THE PUBLIC HEARING THEREON.

WHEREAS, the District Manager has heretofore prepared and submitted proposed budgets to the Board for the Fiscal Years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 (together the "Budgets"); and

WHEREAS, copies of the Budgets are attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors considered the Budget and approved Resolution 2022-10, approving the Budgets and setting the public hearing thereon for Wednesday, September 28, 2022, at 10:15 AM at 346 E. Central Ave., Winter Haven, FL 33880; and

WHEREAS, due to the Impacts of Hurricane Ian it was necessary to reschedule the public hearing on said Budgets; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors now wishes to ratify the actions of District staff (1) to re-schedule the hearing on the Budget to Wednesday, October 26, 2022 at 10:00 a.m., at 346 E. Central Ave., Winter Haven, FL 33880 and (2) to publish of notice of the same in accordance with Florida law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. The actions of District staff in rescheduling the public hearing on the Budgets and publishing required notices associated with same are hereby ratified.

2. The Budgets attached hereto as **Exhibit A** are hereby approved for conducting the rescheduled public hearing to adopt the Budgets.

3. Resolution 2022-10 is hereby amended to change the date of the public hearing on the adoption of the Budget to:

Date: Wednesday, October 26, 2022
Hour: 10:00 AM
Place: 346 E. Central Ave.
Winter Haven, FL 33880

4. Notice of the public hearing on the Budgets has been provided as required by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes and in the manner prescribed in Florida Law.

5. All other provisions of Resolution 2022-10 shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 26th day of October 2022.

ATTEST:

**CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: FY 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 Budgets

Crosswinds East
Community Development District

Proposed Budgets
FY2022 - FY2023



Table of Contents

1 General Fund

2-4 General Fund Narrative

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

Proposed Budget

General Fund

Description	Proposed Budget FY2022*	Proposed Budget FY2023
<u>Revenues</u>		
Developer Contributions	\$ 44,706	\$ 333,770
Total Revenues	\$ 44,706	\$ 333,770
<u>Expenditures</u>		
<i><u>General & Administrative</u></i>		
Supervisor Fees	\$ 3,000	\$ 12,000
Engineering	\$ 3,750	\$ 15,000
Attorney	\$ 6,250	\$ 25,000
Annual Audit	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Assessment Administration	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Arbitrage	\$ -	\$ 450
Dissemination	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Trustee Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,020
Management Fees	\$ 9,375	\$ 37,500
Information Technology	\$ 450	\$ 1,800
Website Maintenance **	\$ 2,050	\$ 1,200
Postage & Delivery	\$ 250	\$ 1,000
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Copies	\$ 250	\$ 1,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Other Current Charges	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,000
Office Supplies	\$ 156	\$ 625
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 175	\$ 175
Total General & Administrative:	\$ 44,706	\$ 133,770
<i><u>Operations & Maintenance</u></i>		
Playground & Furniture Lease	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Field Contingency	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Total Operations & Maintenance:	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 44,706	\$ 333,770
Excess Revenues/(Expenditures)	\$ -	\$ -

* Budget is prorated from July 2022 to September 2022.

** Budget amount includes a one-time website creation fee.

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Revenues:

Developer Contributions

The District will enter into a funding agreement with the Developer to fund the General Fund expenditures for the Fiscal Year.

Expenditures:

General & Administrative:

Supervisor Fees

Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, allows for each Board member to receive \$200 per meeting, not to exceed \$4,800 per year paid to each Supervisor for the time devoted to District business and meetings.

Engineering

The District's engineer will be providing general engineering services to the District, e.g. attendance and preparation for monthly board meetings, review invoices and various projects as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Attorney

The District's legal counsel will be providing general legal services to the District, e.g. attendance and preparation for meetings, preparation and review of agreements, resolutions, etc. as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Annual Audit

The District is required by Florida Statutes to arrange for an independent audit of its financial records on an annual basis.

Assessment Administration

The District will contract to levy and administer the collection of non-ad valorem assessment on all assessable property within the District.

Arbitrage

The District will contract with an independent certified public accountant to annually calculate the District's Arbitrage Rebate Liability on an anticipated bond issuance.

Dissemination

The District is required by the Security and Exchange Commission to comply with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) which relates to additional reporting requirements for unrated bond issues. This cost is based upon an anticipated bond issuance.

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Trustee Fees

The District will incur trustee related costs with the issuance of its' issued bonds.

Management Fees

The District receives Management, Accounting and Administrative services as part of a Management Agreement with Governmental Management Services-Central Florida, LLC. The services include but are not limited to, recording and transcription of board meetings, administrative services, budget preparation, all financial reports, annual audits, etc.

Information Technology

Represents costs related to the District's information systems, which include but are not limited to video conferencing services, cloud storage services and servers, security, accounting software, etc.

Website Maintenance

Represents the costs associated with monitoring and maintaining the District's website created in accordance with Chapter 189, Florida Statutes. These services include site performance assessments, security and firewall maintenance, updates, document uploads, hosting and domain renewals, website backups, etc.

Postage & Delivery

The District incurs charges for mailing of Board meeting agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.

Insurance

The District's general liability and public official's liability insurance coverages.

Copies

Printing agenda items for board meetings, printing of computerized checks, stationary, envelopes, etc.

Legal Advertising

The District is required to advertise various notices for monthly Board meetings, public hearings, etc. in a newspaper of general circulation.

Other Current Charges

Bank charges and any other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year.

Office Supplies

Any supplies that may need to be purchased during the fiscal year, e.g., paper, minute books, file folders, labels, paper clips, etc.

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions

The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity for \$175. This is the only expense under this category for the District.

Operations & Maintenance:

Playground & Furniture Lease

The District will enter into a leasing agreement for playgrounds and furniture installed in the community.

Field Contingency

Represents funds allocated to expenses that the District could incur throughout the fiscal year that do not fit into any field category.

SECTION V

SECTION A

SECTION 1

RESOLUTION 2023-02

THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATION RESOLUTION OF THE CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (“DISTRICT”) RELATING TO THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE REMAINING FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2021, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2022; AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2022, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the District was established by Ordinance No. 2022-051, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of Polk County, Florida, effective July 8, 2022, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has submitted to the Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) of the Crosswinds East Community Development District (“**District**”) proposed budgets (“**Proposed Budgets**”) for the remaining of fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021 and ending September 30, 2022 (“**Fiscal Year 2021/2022**”), and for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (“**Fiscal Year 2022/2023**” and together with Fiscal Year 2021/2022, the “**Fiscal Years**”) along with an explanatory and complete financial plan for each fund of the District, pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to the adoption of the Proposed Budgets, the District filed a copy of the Proposed Budgets with the local governing authorities having jurisdiction over the area included in the District pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board set a public hearing thereon and caused notice of such public hearing to be given by publication pursuant to Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager posted the Proposed Budgets on the District’s website at least two days before the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, requires that, prior to October 1st of each year, the Board, by passage of the Annual Appropriation Resolution, shall adopt a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and appropriate such sums of money as the Board deems necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during the ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared Proposed Budgets, whereby the budget shall project the cash receipts and disbursements anticipated during a given time period, including reserves for contingencies for emergency or other unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. BUDGET

- a. The Board has reviewed the Proposed Budgets, a copy of which is on file with the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office, and hereby approves certain amendments thereto, as shown in Section 2 below.
- b. The Proposed Budgets, attached hereto as **Composite Exhibit "A,"** as amended by the Board, are hereby adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 190.008(2)(a), *Florida Statutes* ("**Adopted Budgets**"), and incorporated herein by reference; provided, however, that the comparative figures contained in the Adopted Budgets may be subsequently revised as deemed necessary by the District Manager to reflect actual revenues and expenditures.
- c. The Adopted Budgets, as amended, shall be maintained in the office of the District Manager and at the District's Local Records Office and identified as "The Budget for the Crosswinds East Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2022" and "The Budget for the Crosswinds East Community Development District for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023."
- d. The Adopted Budgets shall be posted by the District Manager on the District's official website within thirty (30) days after adoption, and shall remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 2. APPROPRIATIONS

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for Fiscal Year 2021/2022, the sum of \$_____ to be raised by the levy of assessments and/or otherwise, which sum is deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, to be divided and appropriated in the following fashion:

FY 2021/2022 TOTAL GENERAL FUND \$_____

There is hereby appropriated out of the revenues of the District, for Fiscal Year 2022/2023, the sum of \$_____ to be raised by the levy of assessments and/or otherwise, which sum is deemed by the Board to be necessary to defray all expenditures of the District during said budget year, to be divided and appropriated in the following fashion:

FY 2022/2023 TOTAL GENERAL FUND \$_____

SECTION 3. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Pursuant to Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District at any time within the Fiscal Years or within 60 days following the end of the Fiscal Years may amend its Adopted Budgets for that fiscal year as follows:

- a. A line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund may be decreased or increased by motion of the Board recorded in the minutes, and approving the expenditure, if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase.
- b. The District Manager or Treasurer may approve an expenditure that would increase or decrease a line-item appropriation for expenditures within a fund if the total appropriations of the fund do not increase and if either (i) the aggregate change in the original appropriation item does not exceed the greater of \$15,000 or 15% of the original appropriation, or (ii) such expenditure is authorized by separate disbursement or spending resolution.
- c. Any other budget amendments shall be adopted by resolution and consistent with Florida law.

The District Manager or Treasurer must ensure that any amendments to the budget under paragraph c. above are posted on the District's website within 5 days after adoption and remain on the website for at least 2 years.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 26TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2022.

ATTEST:

**CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary/Assistant Secretary

By: _____

Its: _____

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT A

Fiscal Year 2021/2022 and Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budgets

Crosswinds East
Community Development District

Proposed Budgets
FY2022 - FY2023



Table of Contents

1 General Fund

2-4 General Fund Narrative

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

Proposed Budget

General Fund

Description	Proposed Budget FY2022*	Proposed Budget FY2023
<u>Revenues</u>		
Developer Contributions	\$ 44,706	\$ 333,770
Total Revenues	\$ 44,706	\$ 333,770
<u>Expenditures</u>		
<i><u>General & Administrative</u></i>		
Supervisor Fees	\$ 3,000	\$ 12,000
Engineering	\$ 3,750	\$ 15,000
Attorney	\$ 6,250	\$ 25,000
Annual Audit	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Assessment Administration	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Arbitrage	\$ -	\$ 450
Dissemination	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Trustee Fees	\$ -	\$ 4,020
Management Fees	\$ 9,375	\$ 37,500
Information Technology	\$ 450	\$ 1,800
Website Maintenance **	\$ 2,050	\$ 1,200
Postage & Delivery	\$ 250	\$ 1,000
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Copies	\$ 250	\$ 1,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Other Current Charges	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,000
Office Supplies	\$ 156	\$ 625
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 175	\$ 175
Total General & Administrative:	\$ 44,706	\$ 133,770
<i><u>Operations & Maintenance</u></i>		
Playground & Furniture Lease	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Field Contingency	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Total Operations & Maintenance:	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 44,706	\$ 333,770
Excess Revenues/(Expenditures)	\$ -	\$ -

* Budget is prorated from July 2022 to September 2022.

** Budget amount includes a one-time website creation fee.

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Revenues:

Developer Contributions

The District will enter into a funding agreement with the Developer to fund the General Fund expenditures for the Fiscal Year.

Expenditures:

General & Administrative:

Supervisor Fees

Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, allows for each Board member to receive \$200 per meeting, not to exceed \$4,800 per year paid to each Supervisor for the time devoted to District business and meetings.

Engineering

The District's engineer will be providing general engineering services to the District, e.g. attendance and preparation for monthly board meetings, review invoices and various projects as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Attorney

The District's legal counsel will be providing general legal services to the District, e.g. attendance and preparation for meetings, preparation and review of agreements, resolutions, etc. as directed by the Board of Supervisors and the District Manager.

Annual Audit

The District is required by Florida Statutes to arrange for an independent audit of its financial records on an annual basis.

Assessment Administration

The District will contract to levy and administer the collection of non-ad valorem assessment on all assessable property within the District.

Arbitrage

The District will contract with an independent certified public accountant to annually calculate the District's Arbitrage Rebate Liability on an anticipated bond issuance.

Dissemination

The District is required by the Security and Exchange Commission to comply with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) which relates to additional reporting requirements for unrated bond issues. This cost is based upon an anticipated bond issuance.

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Trustee Fees

The District will incur trustee related costs with the issuance of its' issued bonds.

Management Fees

The District receives Management, Accounting and Administrative services as part of a Management Agreement with Governmental Management Services-Central Florida, LLC. The services include but are not limited to, recording and transcription of board meetings, administrative services, budget preparation, all financial reports, annual audits, etc.

Information Technology

Represents costs related to the District's information systems, which include but are not limited to video conferencing services, cloud storage services and servers, security, accounting software, etc.

Website Maintenance

Represents the costs associated with monitoring and maintaining the District's website created in accordance with Chapter 189, Florida Statutes. These services include site performance assessments, security and firewall maintenance, updates, document uploads, hosting and domain renewals, website backups, etc.

Postage & Delivery

The District incurs charges for mailing of Board meeting agenda packages, overnight deliveries, correspondence, etc.

Insurance

The District's general liability and public official's liability insurance coverages.

Copies

Printing agenda items for board meetings, printing of computerized checks, stationary, envelopes, etc.

Legal Advertising

The District is required to advertise various notices for monthly Board meetings, public hearings, etc. in a newspaper of general circulation.

Other Current Charges

Bank charges and any other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the year.

Office Supplies

Any supplies that may need to be purchased during the fiscal year, e.g., paper, minute books, file folders, labels, paper clips, etc.

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

General Fund Narrative

Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions

The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity for \$175. This is the only expense under this category for the District.

Operations & Maintenance:

Playground & Furniture Lease

The District will enter into a leasing agreement for playgrounds and furniture installed in the community.

Field Contingency

Represents funds allocated to expenses that the District could incur throughout the fiscal year that do not fit into any field category.

SECTION VI

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT
SITE WORK

Assignor: GLK Real Estate, LLC (“**Assignor**”)
Owner/Assignee: Crosswinds East Community Development District (“**Assignee**” or “**District**”)
Contractor: Q.G.S. Development, Inc. (“**Contractor**”)
Contract: Construction Contract for Construction of *The Grove at Crosswinds* dated March 14, 2022 (“**Contractor Agreement**” or “**Project**”)

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Assignor, does hereby transfer, assign and convey unto Assignee, all of the rights, interests, benefits and privileges of Assignor under the Contractor Agreement, by and between Assignor and Contractor, for the above-referenced Project. Further, Assignee does hereby assume all obligations of Assignor under the Contract arising or accruing after the date hereof. Contractor hereby consents to the assignment of the Contract and all of Contractor’s rights, interests, benefits, privileges, and obligations to Assignee.

Executed in multiple counterparts to be effective the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Q.G.S. DEVELOPMENT, INC.

**CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Printed Name: Greg Fowler
Title: Chief Financial Officer

By: _____
Printed Name: Warren K. (Rennie) Heath
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

GLK REAL ESTATE, LLC, a Florida limited liability company

By: _____
Printed Name: Lauren O. Schwenk
Title: Manager

EXHIBITS:

- Developer’s Affidavit and Agreement Regarding Assignment of Contractor Agreement
- Contractor’s Acknowledgment and Acceptance of Assignment and Release
- Addendum to Contractor Agreement with Exhibits:
 - Scrutinized Companies Statement
 - Public Entity Crimes Statement
 - Trench Safety Compliance Act Statement
 - Discrimination Statement

**DEVELOPER'S AFFIDAVIT AND AGREEMENT
REGARDING ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT
Q.G.S. – SITE WORK**

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, personally appeared Lauren O. Schwenk as Manager of GLK Real Estate, LLC (“**Developer**”), who, after being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

- (i) I, Lauren O. Schwenk, serve as manager for Developer and am authorized to make this affidavit on its behalf. I make this affidavit in order to induce the Crosswinds East Community Development District (“**District**”) to accept an assignment of the Contractor Agreement (defined below).
- (ii) The agreement (“**Contractor Agreement**”) between Developer and Q.G.S. Development, Inc. (“**Contractor**”), dated March 14, 2022, and attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, X was competitively bid prior to its execution or _____ is below the applicable bid thresholds and was not required to be competitively prior to its execution.
- (iii) Developer, in consideration for the District’s acceptance of an assignment of the Contractor Agreement agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District and its successors, assigns, agents, employees, staff, contractors, officers, supervisors, and representatives (together, “**Indemnitees**”), from any and all liability, loss or damage, whether monetary or otherwise, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs and all fees and costs of mediation or alternative dispute resolution, arising out of, wholly or in part by, or as a result of any claims, liabilities, suits, liens, demands, costs, interest, expenses, damages, penalties, fines, or judgments, against Indemnitees and which relate in any way to the assignment of, or bid process for, the Contractor Agreement.
- (iv) Developer has obtained a release from Contractor (and all subcontractors and material suppliers thereto) acknowledging the assignment of the above referenced contract and the validity thereof, the satisfaction of the bonding requirements of Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes* (if applicable), and waiving any and all claims against the District arising as a result of or connected with this assignment. Such releases are attached as **Exhibit B**.
- (v) The Contractor has X furnished or will furnish a performance and payment bond in accordance with Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, or _____ was not required to provide such a bond pursuant to Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*.
- (vi) Developer X represents and warrants that there are no outstanding liens or claims relating to the Contractor Agreement, or _____ has posted a transfer bond in accordance with Section 713.24, *Florida Statutes*, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**.
- (vii) Developer represents and warrants that there are no payments to Contractor and any subcontractors or materialmen under the Contractor Agreement are outstanding and no disputes under the Contractor Agreement exist.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing and the facts alleged are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 2022.

WITNESS:

GLK REAL ESTATE, LLC a Florida
limited liability company

[Print Name]

By: Lauren O. Schwenk
Its: Manager

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2022, by Lauren O. Schwenk, as Manager for GLK Real Estate, LLC.

[notary seal]

(Official Notary Signature)
Name: _____
Personally Known _____
OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification _____

Exhibit A Construction Agreement by and between Developer and Q.G.S. Development, Inc., dated March 14, 2022
Exhibit B Releases
Exhibit C Performance and Payment Bonds

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THE GROVE AT CROSSWINDS F/K/A CONGDON TOWNHOMES – SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

This Agreement is by and between GLK Real Estate, LLC ("Owner") and Q.G.S. Development, Inc. ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1—WORK

- 1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: All labor, materials, equipment, services, and documentation necessary to construct the Project defined herein. The Work may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2—THE PROJECT

- 2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: Master project construction site work for Subdivision Infrastructure, including clearing and earthwork, paving, offsite improvements, storm drainage, sanitary sewer collection system, water distribution system, and reclaim water distribution system.

ARTICLE 3—ENGINEER

- 3.01 The Owner has retained or will retain Absolute Engineering Inc., located at 100 North Ashley Drive Avenue, Suite 925, Tampa, Florida 33602 ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities of Engineer, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract.
- 3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by Engineer.

ARTICLE 4—CONTRACT TIMES

- 4.01 *Time is of the Essence*
- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. The Work to be performed under this Agreement shall be commenced no later than ten (10) calendar days, including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

~~4.02 Contract Times: Dates~~

- ~~A. The Work will be substantially complete on or before [date], and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before [date].~~

4.03 Contract Times: Days

- A. The Work will be substantially complete within 365 calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 390 calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

~~4.04 Milestones~~

- ~~A. Parts of the Work must be substantially completed on or before the following Milestone(s):~~

- ~~1. Milestone 1 [event & date/days]~~
- ~~2. Milestone 2 [event & date/days]~~
- ~~3. Milestone 3 [event & date/days]~~

4.05 Liquidated Damages

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed ~~and Milestones not achieved~~ within the Contract Times, as duly modified. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal or arbitration proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. The Owner and Contractor agree that an assessment of actual damages as of the date of this Agreement would be uncertain, and the amount of liquidated damages set forth herein is reasonable. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof of actual damages, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):
1. *Substantial Completion:* Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,000 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
 2. *Completion of Remaining Work:* After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner \$1,000 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
 - ~~3. *Milestones:* Contractor shall pay Owner \$[number] for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for achievement of Milestone 1, until Milestone 1 is achieved, or until the time specified for Substantial Completion is reached, at which time the rate indicated in Paragraph 4.05.A.1 will apply, rather than the Milestone rate.~~
 4. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain ~~Milestones~~, Substantial Completion, and final completion are not additive, and will not be imposed concurrently.

- ~~B. If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.~~
- ~~C. *Bonus:* Contractor and Owner further recognize the Owner will realize financial and other benefits if the Work is completed prior to the time specified for Substantial Completion. Accordingly, Owner and Contractor agree that as a bonus for early completion, Owner shall pay Contractor \$[number] for each day prior to the time specified above for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) that the Work is substantially complete. The maximum value of the bonus will be limited to \$[number].~~

4.06 ~~Special Damages~~

- ~~A. Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.~~
- ~~B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.~~
- ~~C. The special damages imposed in this paragraph are supplemental to any liquidated damages for delayed completion established in this Agreement.~~

ARTICLE 5—CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. For all Work other than Unit Price Work, a lump sum of **Six Million Three Hundred Thirty Three Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Six Dollars and 00/100 (\$6,333,926.00).**

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price in accordance with Paragraph 13.02 of the General Conditions.

- ~~B. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item).~~

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
				\$	\$
				\$	\$

Unit Price Work					
Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
				\$	\$
Total of all Extended Prices for Unit Price Work (subject to final adjustment based on actual quantities)					\$

~~The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.~~

~~C. Total of Lump Sum Amount and Unit Price Work (subject to final Unit Price adjustment) \$[number].~~

D. For all Work, including additions or changes to the Work, payment shall be made in accordance with ~~at~~ the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit. Unit Pricing, as shown in the Contractor's Bid attached hereto, shall only be used in connection with pricing for change orders.

ARTICLE 6—PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 Submittal and Processing of Payments

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 Progress Payments; Retainage

A. Owner shall make progress payments on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment in a manner consistent with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, sections 218.70 through 218.80 of the Florida Statutes. ~~on or about the [ordinal number, such as 5th] day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract.~~ All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract. Five percent (5%) of the amount of each progress payment shall be withheld as retainage until final completion of the Work, acceptance of the Work by the Owner, satisfaction of all punch list requirements, and submission of all documents required under Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, subject to any offsets to which the Owner is entitled. Procedures for withholding and release of retainage shall be in accordance with Florida law, including sections 218.735 and 255.078, *Florida Statutes*.

~~1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments~~

~~previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract.~~

a. ~~[number] percent of the value of the Work completed (with the balance being retainage).~~

1) ~~If 50 percent or more of the Work has been completed, as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and~~

b. ~~[number] percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).~~

B. ~~Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to [number] percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less [number] percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.~~

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, and subject to final acceptance by Polk County and/or the local utility provider, as applicable, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by the Engineer and in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions.

6.04 *Consent of Surety*

A. Owner will not make final payment, or return or release retainage at Substantial Completion or any other time, unless Contractor submits written consent of the surety to such payment, return, or release.

6.05 *Interest*

A. All payments due and not made within the time prescribed by Section 218.735, *Florida Statutes*, shall bear interest from thirty (30) days after the due date at the rate of two percent (2%) per month on the unpaid balance in accordance with Section 218.74, *Florida Statutes*. ~~All amounts not paid when due will bear interest at the rate of [number] percent per annum.~~

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

7.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:

1. This Agreement as modified herein.
2. Bonds:
 - a. Performance bond (together with power of attorney).
 - b. Payment bond (together with power of attorney).
 - c. Bid bond (together with power of attorney).

3. General Conditions as modified therein.
 4. Supplementary Conditions Relating to Insurance Requirements, Subsurface Conditions, and Hazardous Conditions.
 5. ~~Project Manual, including but not limited to Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual (copy of list attached).~~
 6. ~~Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of [number] sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: [title on Drawings].~~
 7. Drawings listed on the attached sheet index.
 8. Contract Addenda, if any.
 9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid (Exhibit A);
 - b. Geotech Reports;
 - c. Bid Addendum(s), if any;
 - d. Technical Specifications, if any.
 10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
 - e. Warranty Bond, if any.
- B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

ARTICLE 8—REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

8.01 Contractor's Representations

- A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, including Addenda, if any.
 2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

3. Contractor is familiar with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
4. Contractor has carefully studied the reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and the drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, if any, with respect to the Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
5. Contractor has carefully studied the reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
6. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Technical Data identified in the Supplementary Conditions or by definition, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and Technical Data on (a) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (b) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (c) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
8. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
9. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and of discrepancies between Site conditions and the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
10. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.
12. Contractor is financially solvent, able to pay its debts as they mature and possesses sufficient working capital (subject to payments by Owner required under this Agreement) to complete the Work required to be performed of it under this Contract.
13. Contractor is able to furnish (directly or by subcontract or through vendors) any plant, tools, materials, supplies, equipment and labor necessary to complete the services required of Contractor under this Contract and Contractor has sufficient experience and competence to perform the Work under the Contract.

14. Contractor is authorized to do business in the State of Florida and is properly licensed (to the extent required by law) by all necessary governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work.

8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:
 1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

8.03 *Standard General Conditions*

- A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract (2018), published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), and/or in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9—MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Terms*

- A. Terms used in the Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions unless otherwise stated herein.

9.02 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Owner and Contractor understand and agree that the Owner intends to assign this Contract to the Crosswinds East Community Development District, or a similarly named community development district (the "CDD"), established over the real property legally described on an exhibit attached hereto (the "Property") Any assignment of this contract shall be in writing executed by assignee of Owner. Upon any such assignment and except as otherwise providing in writing by such assignment, Owner shall be released from any and all of its rights and obligations hereunder, and such assignee shall assume all such rights and obligations of Owner hereunder. Owner shall provide Contractor with written notice of any such

assignment. Contractor shall not assign all or any portion of this Contract without the express written consent of the Owner or assignee of the Owner. Contractor further agrees to execute any and all documents necessary to effectuate the assignment of the Contract to the CDD.

9.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.05 *Assignment of Warranties*

- A. Contractor shall assign to Owner all warranties extended to Contractor by material suppliers and subcontractors. If an assignment of warranty requires the material supplier and/or subcontractor to consent to same, then Contractor shall secure the material supplier's and/or subcontractor's consent to assign said warranties to Owner.

9.06 *Construction Defects*

- A. CLAIMS FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THE NOTICE AND CURE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 558, FLORIDA STATUTES.

9.07 *Restriction on Removal of Fill Dirt from Work Site*

- A. Contractor acknowledges that all suitable soil/fill material shall remain on-site. Fill material shall not be removed from the Project site without the written consent of the Owner.

9.08 *Public Entity Crimes*

- A. Pursuant to Section 287.133(3)(a), *Florida Statutes*:

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in s. 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.

Contractor represents that in entering into this Contract, the Contractor has not been placed on the convicted vendor list within the last 36 months and, in the event that the Contractor is placed

on the convicted vendor list, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner whereupon this Contract may be terminated by the Owner.

9.09 *Scrutinized Companies*

Contractor represents that in entering into this Contract, neither it nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, members, or agents is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, *Florida Statutes*, and in the event such status changes, Contractor shall immediately notify Owner.

9.10 *Counterparts*

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument.

9.11 *E-Verify.*

The Contractor shall comply with and perform all provisions of Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*. Accordingly, as a condition precedent to entering into this Agreement, Contractor shall register with and use the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees.

If the Contractor anticipates entering into agreements with a subcontractor for the Work, Contractor will not enter into the subcontractor agreement without first receiving an affidavit from the subcontractor regarding compliance with Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes* and stating that the subcontractor has registered with and uses the E-Verify system and does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the agreement and provide a copy to the Owner upon request. Any party may terminate this Agreement or any subcontract hereunder if there is a good faith belief on the part of the terminating party that a contracting party has knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), *Florida Statutes*. Upon such termination, Contractor shall be liable for any additional costs incurred by Owner as a result of the termination.

In the event that the Owner has a good faith belief that a subcontractor has violated Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*, but the Contractor has otherwise complied with its obligations hereunder, the Owner shall promptly notify the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to immediately terminate the agreement with the subcontractor upon notice from the Owner.

9.12 *Foreign Influence*

Contractor understands that under Section 286.101, *Florida Statutes*, that Contractor must disclose any current or prior interest, any contract with, or any grant or gift from a Foreign country of concern as that term is defined within the above referenced statute.

[Signatures on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on 3/14/22 (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Owner: GLK Real Estate, LLC

Contractor: Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

By: _____
(typed or printed name of organization)
By: _____
(individual's signature)
Date: 3/14/22
(date signed)
Name: Laiuen Schik
(typed or printed)
Title: Mgr.
(typed or printed)
Attest: _____
(individual's signature)
Title: Patrick Marone
(typed or printed)
Address for giving notices:
GLK Real Estate, LLC
346 E Central Avenue
Winter Haven, Florida, 32880
Attn: _____

By: _____
(typed or printed name of organization)
By: _____
(individual's signature)
Date: 3/9/22
(date signed)
Name: GREG FOWLER
(typed or printed)
Title: CFO
(typed or printed)
(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)
Attest: _____
(individual's signature)
Title: Executive Director of Contract Billing + A/R
(typed or printed)
Address for giving notices:
1450 S PARK ROAD
PLANT CITY, FL 33566
Attn: _____

FORMS OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

Bond Number Assigned by Surety:

[Bond Number]

PERFORMANCE BOND

Contractor Name: Q.G.S. Development, Inc. Address (principal place of business): 1450 South Park Road Plant City, Florida 33566 Telephone Number: [Telephone Number]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (principal place of business): [Address of Surety's principal place of business] Telephone Number: [Telephone Number]
Owner Name: GLK Real Estate, LLC Mailing address (principal place of business): 346 E Central Avenue Winter Haven, Florida 32880 Telephone Number: [Telephone Number]	Contract Description (name and location): The Grove at Crosswinds Subdivision Infrastructure Project, Polk County, Florida Contract Price: \$6,333,926.00 Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: \$6,333,926.00 (Contract Price) Date of Bond: [Date] (Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract) Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 16	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
(Full formal name of Contractor)	(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)
By: _____ (Signature)	By: _____ (Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)
Name: _____ (Printed or typed)	Name: _____ (Printed or typed)
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ (Signature)	Attest: _____ (Signature)
Name: _____ (Printed or typed)	Name: _____ (Printed or typed)
Title: _____	Title: _____
Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.	

EJCDC® C-610, Performance Bond.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Bond Number Assigned by Surety:

[Bond Number]

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
 - 3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
 - 3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - 3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
 - 5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
 - 5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
 - 5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

- 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
- 6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
- 7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
 - 7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
 - 7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
- 8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
- 9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
- 10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
- 11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
- 12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
- 13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such

statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

- 14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
- 14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
- 14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

- 15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.

Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **This Bond is hereby amended so that the provisions and limitations of Section 255.05, including without limitation subsection (6) and the notice and time limitation provisions in subsections (2) and (10), or Sections 713.23 and 713.245, Florida Statutes, whichever are applicable, are incorporated by reference herein.**

Bond Number Assigned by Surety:

[Bond Number]

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor Name: Q.G.S. Development, Inc. Address (principal place of business): 1450 South Park Road Plant City, Florida 33566 Telephone Number: [Telephone Number]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (principal place of business): [Address of Surety's principal place of business] Telephone Number: [Telephone Number]
Owner Name: GLK Real Estate, LLC Mailing address (principal place of business): 346 E Central Avenue Winter Haven, Florida 32880 Telephone Number: [Telephone Number]	Contract Description (name and location): The Grove at Crosswinds Subdivision Infrastructure Project, Polk County, Florida Contract Price: \$6,333,926.00 Effective Date of Contract: [Date, from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: \$6,333,926.00 (Contract Price) Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 18	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
<i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i>	<i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.	

EJCDC® C-615, Payment Bond.

Copyright© 2018 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Bond Number Assigned by Surety:

[Bond Number]

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
 - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
 1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

Bond Number Assigned by Surety:

[Bond Number]

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. Definitions
 - 16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 1. The name of the Claimant;
 2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
 3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;

5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- 16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **This Bond is hereby amended so that the provisions and limitations of Section 255.05, including without limitation subsection (6) and the notice and time limitation provisions in subsections (2) and (10), or Sections 713.23 and 713.245, Florida Statutes, whichever are applicable, are incorporated by reference herein.**

BID BOND

Provided further that neither the Principal nor the Surety shall be bound hereunder unless the Owner provides satisfactory evidence of adequate financing to both the Principal and Surety prior to the execution of the final contract.

AIA Document A310™ – 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

QGS Development, Inc.
1450 S. Park Road
Plant City, FL 33566

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Berkley Insurance Company
475 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, CT 06830

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

GLK Real Estate LLC
346 East Central Avenue
Winter Haven, FL 33880

BOND AMOUNT: -----Five Percent of the Amount Bid----- (5%)

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Congdon Townhomes
Haines City, FL (Polk County)

Project Number, if any:

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 8th day of December, 2021.

(Witness)

Larry Woody

QGS Development, Inc.

(Principal)

(Title)

Berkley Insurance Company

(Surety)

(Title)

Brett A Ragland, Attorney-in-Fact &
Florida Licensed Resident Agent
407-843-1120

POWER OF ATTORNEY
BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

NOTICE: The warning found elsewhere in this Power of Attorney affects the validity thereof. Please review carefully.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, having its principal office in Greenwich, CT, has made, constituted and appointed, and does by these presents make, constitute and appoint: *Joseph D. Johnson, Jr.; Brett A. Ragland; Francis T. O'Reardon; Joseph D. Johnson, III; Kanani H. Cordero; or Tyler Ragland of Joseph D. Johnson & Company of Orlando, FL* its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety only as delineated below and to execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds and undertakings, with the exception of Financial Guaranty Insurance, providing that no single obligation shall exceed **One Hundred Million and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (U.S.\$100,000,000.00)**, to the same extent as if such bonds had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company at its principal office in their own proper persons.

This Power of Attorney shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof. This Power of Attorney is granted pursuant to the following resolutions which were duly and validly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on January 25, 2010:

RESOLVED, that, with respect to the Surety business written by Berkley Surety, the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President or any Vice President of the Company, in conjunction with the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney authorizing and qualifying the attorney-in-fact named therein to execute bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations on behalf of the Company, and to affix the corporate seal of the Company to powers of attorney executed pursuant hereto; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact and revoke any power of attorney previously granted; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations specifically named therein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent therein stated; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney-in-fact named; and further

RESOLVED, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligation of the Company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed. The Company may continue to use for the purposes herein stated the facsimile signature of any person or persons who shall have been such officer or officers of the Company, notwithstanding the fact that they may have ceased to be such at the time when such instruments shall be issued.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 3rd day of March, 2020.

Attest:

Berkley Insurance Company

(Seal)

By

By

Ira S. Lederman
Executive Vice President & Secretary

Jeffrey M. Hafter
Senior Vice President

WARNING: THIS POWER INVALID IF NOT PRINTED ON BLUE "BERKLEY" SECURITY PAPER.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT)

) ss:

COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD)

Sworn to before me, a Notary Public in the State of Connecticut, this 3rd day of March, 2020, by Ira S. Lederman and Jeffrey M. Hafter who are sworn to me to be the Executive Vice President and Secretary, and the Senior Vice President, respectively, of Berkley Insurance Company.

MARIA C RUNDBAKEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
CONNECTICUT
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
APRIL 30, 2024

Maria C Rundbaken
Notary Public, State of Connecticut

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of the original Power of Attorney; that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked or rescinded and that the authority of the Attorney-in-Fact set forth therein, who executed the bond or undertaking to which this Power of Attorney is attached, is in full force and effect as of this date.

Given under my hand and seal of the Company, this 8th day of December, 2021.

(Seal)

Vincent P. Forte
Vincen P. Forte

WARNING - Any unauthorized reproduction or alteration of this document is prohibited. This power of attorney is void unless seals are readable and verification seal at the bottom is embossed. The background imprint, warning and verification instructions (on reverse) must be in blue ink.

Please **verify the authenticity** of the instrument attached to this Power by:

Toll-Free Telephone: (800) 456-5486; or

Electronic Mail: BSGInquiry@berkleysurety.com

Any written notices, inquiries, claims or demands to the Surety on the bond attached to this Power should be directed to:

Berkley Surety
412 Mount Kemble Ave.
Suite 310N
Morristown, NJ 07960
Attention: Surety Claims Department

Or

Email: BSGClaim@berkleysurety.com

Please include with all communications the bond number and the name of the principal on the bond. Where a claim is being asserted, please set forth generally the basis of the claim. In the case of a payment or performance bond, please also identify the project to which the bond pertains.

Berkley Surety is a member company of W. R. Berkley Corporation that underwrites surety business on behalf of Berkley Insurance Company, Berkley Regional Insurance Company and Carolina Casualty Insurance Company.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS

OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1—Definitions and Terminology.....	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Terminology	6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters	7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance.....	7
2.02 Copies of Documents	8
2.03 Before Starting Construction	8
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules	8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals	9
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse	9
3.01 Intent	9
3.02 Reference Standards	10
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	10
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents	11
3.05 Reuse of Documents	11
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work	12
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	12
4.02 Starting the Work	12
4.03 Reference Points	12
4.04 Progress Schedule	12
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress	13
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions	14
5.01 Availability of Lands	14
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	14
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	15
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	17

5.05	Underground Facilities.....	18
5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site	20
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance.....		23
6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds.....	23
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions.....	24
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance.....	25
6.04	Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance	26
6.05	Property Losses; Subrogation	27
6.06	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds	28
Article 7—Contractor’s Responsibilities		29
7.01	Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction	29
7.02	Supervision and Superintendence	29
7.03	Labor; Working Hours	29
7.04	Services, Materials, and Equipment	30
7.05	“Or Equals” 30	
7.06	Substitutes 31	
7.07	Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers.....	33
7.08	Patent Fees and Royalties.....	34
7.09	Permits 35	
7.10	Taxes 35	
7.11	Laws and Regulations.....	35
7.12	Record Documents.....	35
7.13	Safety and Protection	36
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs	37
7.15	Emergencies 37	
7.16	Submittals 37	
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	40
7.18	Indemnification 41	
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services	42
Article 8—Other Work at the Site.....		43
8.01	Other Work 43	
8.02	Coordination 44	
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	44

Article 9—Owner’s Responsibilities	45
9.01 Communications to Contractor	45
9.02 Replacement of Engineer.....	45
9.03 Furnish Data 45	
9.04 Pay When Due 45	
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings	46
9.06 Insurance 46	
9.07 Change Orders 46	
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	46
9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	46
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	46
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	46
9.12 Safety Programs 46	
Article 10—Engineer’s Status During Construction	47
10.01 Owner’s Representative.....	47
10.02 Visits to Site 47	
10.03 Resident Project Representative.....	47
10.04 Engineer’s Authority	47
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work	48
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	48
10.07 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities	48
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program.....	48
Article 11—Changes to the Contract	49
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract	49
11.02 Change Orders 49	
11.03 Work Change Directives.....	49
11.04 Field Orders 50	
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work	50
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	50
11.07 Change of Contract Price	51
11.08 Change of Contract Times.....	52
11.09 Change Proposals	52
11.10 Notification to Surety.....	53

Article 12—Claims	53
12.01 Claims	53
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work	55
13.01 Cost of the Work	55
13.02 Allowances	58
13.03 Unit Price Work	58
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work	59
14.01 Access to Work	59
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals	59
14.03 Defective Work	60
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work	61
14.05 Uncovering Work	61
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work	62
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work	62
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period	62
15.01 Progress Payments	62
15.02 Contractor’s Warranty of Title	66
15.03 Substantial Completion	66
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy	67
15.05 Final Inspection	67
15.06 Final Payment	68
15.07 Waiver of Claims	69
15.08 Correction Period	69
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination	70
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work	70
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause	71
16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience	72
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate	73
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes	73
17.01 Methods and Procedures	73
Article 18—Miscellaneous	74
18.01 Giving Notice	74
18.02 Computation of Times	74

18.03	Cumulative Remedies	74
18.04	Limitation of Damages	74
18.05	No Waiver	74
18.06	Survival of Obligations	74
18.07	Controlling Law	74
18.08	Assignment of Contract.....	75
18.09	Successors and Assigns	75
18.10	Headings	75

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS

OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 Defined Terms

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
 6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
 7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, the project manual and any documents included or referenced therein, including but not limited to Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
 8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
 9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. *Claim*

- a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
 - b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.
 - c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.
 - d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, chemical, element, compound, solution, mixture, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, chemical, element, compound, solution, mixture, or material.
12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.

21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.
22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
- a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
 - c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction. Such definitions shall further include, where the context reasonably allows, compliance with any applicable permits and/or other similar approvals issued by governmental bodies, agencies, and authorities.
26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner or Engineer to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
33. *Resident Project Representative* —The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals.
36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers’ instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.

42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, “Substantial Completion” shall be considered to be on the date which all applicable governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Work have issued unconditional certificates of completion and have signed off on all final inspections with respect to each portion of the work and the Owner is able to utilize each portion of the Work set forth in the Contract Documents for the intended purpose. Also notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the final inspections and applicable written approvals from all governmental agencies with jurisdiction with respect to each portion of the Work, and in connection therewith, Owner and Engineer shall comply with all of its obligations required by the issuing authority in order to enable the Contractor to obtain such Certificate.
43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
46. *Technical Data*
- a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.
 - b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.
 - c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.
47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable

television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

51. *Construction Manager*—Any individual, entity or firm retained by the Owner to assist the Engineer with the administration of managing, overseeing and processing construction related activities.

1.02 Terminology

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*: The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

3. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*
1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in "Contract Price or Contract Times" or "Contract Times or Contract Price" or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term "or both" is not expressed.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance

- A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 Copies of Documents

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 Before Starting Construction

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

Such schedules shall be consistent with the documents provided to the Owner as part of the Contractor's Bid.

2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 Acceptance of Schedules

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
 - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or

progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

Such schedules shall be consistent with the documents provided to the Owner as part of the Contractor's Bid.

2.06 Electronic Transmittals

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, Construction Manager, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, Construction Manager, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 Intent

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will

be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:

1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer or Construction Manager and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer or Construction Manager to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

3.02 Reference Standards

A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error,

ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. ~~Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.~~

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 Reuse of Documents

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any

other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run ~~on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. No Work shall be performed before the issuance of a Notice to Proceed. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.~~ on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. No Work shall be performed before the issuance of a Notice to Proceed. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 Starting the Work

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 Reference Points

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 Progress Schedule

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include ~~but are not limited to~~ only the following:
 - 1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
 - 2. ~~Abnormal weather conditions;~~
 - 3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
 - 4. Acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- E. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.
- F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.
- G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.
- H. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Time (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. In no event shall Owner or Engineer be liable to Contractor, any subcontractor, any supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety or employee or any agent of them, for damages,

including but not limited to all fees and charges of Engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs, arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of Contractor (or Subcontractor or Supplier);
2. delays beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor, including, but not limited to, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility owners or other contractors performing other work;
3. Nor shall Owner or Engineer of each of them be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

Nothing in this paragraph bars a change in Contract Price to compensate Contractor due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of Owner or anyone for whom Owner is responsible. Except for an adjustment to the Contract Times and Contract Price, the Contractor shall not be entitled to and hereby waives any and all damages that it may suffer by reason of delay or for any Act of God, and waives all damages that it may suffer by reason of such delay including but not limited to lost profits, overhead, and other consequential damages. No payment of any claim for damages shall be made to the Contractor as compensation for damages for any delays or hindrances from any cause whatsoever in the progress of the Work, whether such delay is avoidable or unavoidable.

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 Availability of Lands

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. ~~Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.~~
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas

- A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*
 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses

sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify, defend and hold harmless Indemnitees (defined in Paragraph 7.18) ~~Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from and against any such claim, and against all liabilities, suits, liens, demands, costs, losses, interest, expenses, penalties, fines, judgments, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution fees and costs) whether monetary or otherwise, arising, in whole or in part, out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's negligent, reckless or intentionally wrongful performance of the Work, or because of other negligent, reckless or intentionally wrongful actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
 - C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, rubbish, debris, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
 - D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
 1. Those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site ~~that contain Technical Data~~ from which the Engineer prepared the Contract Drawings and Specifications;
 2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site

(except Underground Facilities), ~~that contain Technical Data~~ from which the Engineer prepared the Contract Drawings and Specifications; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings, if any.
- B. *Underground Facilities*: Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.
- C. *No Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data*: Contractor may not rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings. Instead, while the Technical Data is believed to be reliable, the Technical Data was prepared for Owner's benefit by third parties and accordingly, Owner cannot guarantee the quantity, quality, completeness or accuracy of that information.
- D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents*: ~~Except for such reliance on Technical Data,~~ Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
 3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
 4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.
 5. Contractor expressly acknowledges that soil conditions may vary widely across the Site, and Contractor takes responsibility for any and all issues arising from unsuitable soils, including but not limited to, varying soil conditions, etc. that may make it more difficult to install the repairs or otherwise conduct the Work. Furthermore, no additional costs will be charged by Contractor for matters associated with unsuitable and/or varying soils, except that the Contractor may apply for a change order where authorized by the Engineer and with respect to "templating."
 6. Contractor warrants it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the Work, the conformation of the ground, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecuting of the Work. Contractor further warrants that the Contract Price is just and reasonable compensation for all the Work, including all foreseen and unforeseen risks, hazards, and difficulties in connection therewith, including any concealed conditions encountered in the performance of the Work below the surface of the ground at variance with conditions indicated by the Contract Documents or other

Bidding Documents and Bidding Requirements furnished to the Contractor for its information.

5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions

A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data is materially inaccurate;
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

- a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
 - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
 - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;
 - b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
 - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
 3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
 4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.
- F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions:* Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

5.05 Underground Facilities

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information or data regarding underground facilities provided by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for, without additional compensation from the Owner:
1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
 2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations, including but not limited to notification of and cooperation with utility companies and agencies when the Contractor's operations are close to existing facilities

in order to provide time for the utilities to stake the location of their existing facilities. This coordination effort shall be done in compliance with Florida Statutes Chapter 556, "Underground Facility Damage Prevention and Safety Act," latest revision;

3. locating or verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
 4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
 5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will:
1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
 2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;
 3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
 4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.

F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
 - b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and
 - c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.
4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site

A. ~~Reports and Drawings:~~ The Supplementary Conditions identify:

- ~~1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site, if any;~~
- ~~2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site, if any; and~~
- ~~3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.~~

B. ~~No Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:~~ Contractor may not rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings. ~~but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Instead, while the Technical Data is believed to be reliable, the Technical Data was prepared for the Owner's benefit by third parties and accordingly, the Owner cannot guarantee the quantity, quality, completeness or accuracy of that information. Except for such reliance on Technical Data,~~

~~Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:~~

- ~~1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;~~
 - ~~2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or~~
 - ~~3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.~~
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern. Neither Contractor nor any of its successors, assigns, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, materialmen, officers, invitees, and representatives shall store, place, generate, manufacture, refine, handle, or locate on the Site a Constituent of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.
- H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.
- I. ~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.~~
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Indemnitees ~~Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them,~~ from and against all claims, liabilities, suits, liens, demands, costs, losses, interest, expenses, penalties, fines, judgments, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution fees and costs) arising out of or relating to the wholly or partially negligent, reckless, or intentionally wrongful failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, including without limitation, Contractor's successors, assigns, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, materialmen, officers, invitees, and representatives, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created in whole or in part by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year (for the payment bond) and two years (for the performance bond) after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond. In addition, each bond shall be on an Owner-approved form and the payment bond shall contain the following language: "This Bond is hereby amended so that the provisions and limitations of Section 255.05, including without limitation subsection (6) and the notice and time limitation provisions in subsections (2) and (10), or Sections 713.23 and 713.245, Florida Statutes, whichever are applicable, are incorporated by reference herein."
- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and “Occupational Accident and Excess Employer’s Indemnity Policies,” are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Prior to commencing the Work and entering any lands upon which the Work shall be performed, Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.
- E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.
- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party’s full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party’s obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner’s option, may purchase and maintain Owner’s own liability insurance. Owner’s liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner’s liability policies for any of Contractor’s obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

H. Contractor shall require:

1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.
- L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.
- M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
- N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.
- O. The fact that an entity or individual is named as an additional insured on a particular insurance policy required under this Contract is not intended to constitute a waiver of any rights of any kind, including subrogation rights, claims for indemnification or any other rights or claims.

6.03 Contractor's Insurance

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.

- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:
1. include at least the specific coverages required;
 2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
 4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
 5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
 2. include coverage for the respective supervisors, professional staff, officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, subcontractors, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
 3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);
 4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
 5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance

- A. *Builder's Risk:* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur:* Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk

insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.

- ~~C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities:* Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.~~
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner:* If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.
- E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance:* If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 Property Losses; Subrogation

- A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.
1. ~~Owner and Contractor waive~~waives all rights against each other and the respective Owner and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, ~~waive~~waives all such rights against Engineer and/or Construction Manager, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
 2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. ~~Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent~~

~~structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.~~

- ~~1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.~~
- C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 Supervision and Superintendence

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 Labor; Working Hours

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site ~~will~~ may be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. ~~Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal~~ including any holidays as Contractor may choose to do so. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

The Contractor shall be responsible, whether previously scheduled or not, for the payment of Owner's cost of overtime inspection outside of the working hours described above. The Contractor will be required to pay for overtime inspection services on unscheduled work, work which is delayed by the Contractor's suppliers or subcontractors and any other work performed for the convenience of the Contractor as he deems necessary to meet the schedule.

7.04 Services, Materials, and Equipment

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.05 "Or Equals"

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
 - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
 - 2) 1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 3) 2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
 - 4) 3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
 - 5) 4) is not objectionable to Owner.
 - b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 6) 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

- 7) 2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

7.06 Substitutes

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.
 2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
 3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - 8) 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;
 - 9) 2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and
 - 10) 3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.

- b. will state:
 - 11) 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;
 - 12) 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and
 - 13) 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
 - c. will identify:
 - 14) 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and
 - 15) 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
 - d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- E. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.
- M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 Patent Fees and Royalties

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- ~~B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.~~
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Indemnitees ~~Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them~~, from and against all claims, liabilities, suits, liens, demands, costs, losses, interest, expenses, penalties, fines, judgments, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution fees or costs) whether monetary or otherwise, arising, in whole or in part, out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents, to the extent such infringement is caused in whole or in part by the negligent, reckless, or intentionally wrongful actions of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible including without limitation, Contractor's successors, assigns, agents, employees, contractors, subcontractors, materialmen, officers, invitees, and representatives.

7.09 Permits

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). ~~Owner~~ Contractor shall pay all charges and fees of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work, including without limitation water and electrical meters (if applicable), installation fees, electrical inspection fees, and temporary services and utilities. Contractor shall additionally provide all signage required by applicable permits and governmental authorities.

7.10 Taxes

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes and assessments required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.11 Laws and Regulations

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor or those for whom Contractor is responsible performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Indemnitees ~~Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them~~, from and against all claims, liabilities, suits, liens, demands, costs, losses, interest, expenses, penalties, fines, judgments, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution fees or costs) whether monetary or otherwise arising, in whole or in part, out of or relating to such Work or other action. ~~It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.~~
- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.12 Record Documents

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such

record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.13 Safety and Protection

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
 - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress. Among other requirements, the Contractor or Subcontractor performing trench excavation work on the Project shall comply with the applicable trench safety standards.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with

them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- I. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to herein caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- K. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 Hazard Communication Programs

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 Emergencies

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 Submittals

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

- 1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:
 - a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

- b. determine and verify:
 - 1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;
 - 2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - 3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.
- 2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.
 - 3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.
- 1. *Shop Drawings*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
 - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
 - 2. *Samples*
 - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
 - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
 - 3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.
5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

D. Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and

Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:
 - a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.
 - b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.
 - c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.
 - d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.
2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03, 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
 1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
 2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.
- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
1. Observations by Engineer;
 2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
 6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer or other similar acceptance by Owner;
 7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
 8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
 9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.
- F. Contractor shall assign to Owner all warranties extended to Contractor by material suppliers and subcontractors. If an assignment of warranty requires the material supplier or subcontractor to consent to same, then Contractor shall secure the material supplier's or subcontractor's consent to assign said warranties to Owner.
- G. The warranties provided in this Contract shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty or remedy required by law.

7.18 Indemnification

- A. ~~To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.~~

To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Owner, Engineer, and their respective members, parents, partners, subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, supervisors, managers, attorneys, engineers, consultants, agents, subcontractors and employees, of each and any of all of the foregoing entities and individuals (together, “**Indemnitees**”) from all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, fees, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney’s fees, to the extent caused, in part or in whole, by the negligence, recklessness, or intentionally wrongful misconduct of the Contractor, or any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed or used by any of them to perform any of the Work.

To the extent required by Florida law to make the provisions of any indemnification, defense or hold harmless provision of this Contract enforceable (and otherwise this sentence does not apply), such indemnification, hold harmless and defense obligation shall be \$10,000,000.00 (or the amount of any applicable insurance coverage, if such amount is greater), the amount of which bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and was part of the project specifications or bid documents. In the event that any indemnification, defense or hold harmless provision of this Contract is determined to be unenforceable, the provision shall be reformed to give the provision the maximum effect allowed by Florida law and for the benefit of the Indemnitees. The Contractor shall ensure that any and all Subcontractors, and Suppliers, include this express paragraph for the benefit of the Indemnitees.

- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers’ compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services

- A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.
- C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor’s design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.
- D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design

professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.

- E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:
 - 1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;
 - 2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and
 - 3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 Other Work

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.
- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.
- E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to

Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

8.02 Coordination

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
 - 1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
 - 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
 - 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 Legal Relationships

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.
1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
 2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.
- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising, in whole or in part, out of Contractor's actions, inactions, ~~or~~ negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Indemnitees ~~Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them~~ from and against any such claims, and against all costs, liabilities, suits, liens, demands, interest, expenses, penalties, fines, judgments, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution fees and costs) whether monetary or otherwise, arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 Communications to Contractor

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 Replacement of Engineer

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 Furnish Data

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 Pay When Due

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

- 9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings
- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
 - B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
 - C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.
- 9.06 Insurance
- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.
- 9.07 Change Orders
- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.
- 9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals
- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.
- 9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities
- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition
- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.
- 9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements
- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).
- 9.12 Safety Programs
- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
 - B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 Owner's Representative

- A. Engineer and the Construction Manager, if any, will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 Visits to Site

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 Resident Project Representative

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.
- B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 Engineer's Authority

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 Compliance with Safety Program

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

11.02 Change Orders

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
 - 1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
 - 2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
 - 3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; such requests for Change Orders may be submitted by Construction Manager in consultation with the Contractor; however, all Change Orders must be reviewed and approved by the Engineer prior to final sign off by the Owner and implementation of the same; and
 - 4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.
- B. ~~If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.~~

11.03 Work Change Directives

- A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the

terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:

1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.
2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

11.04 Field Orders

- A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.
- B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work including but not limited to for the purposes of achieving cost savings, and Owner reserves the right to delete portions of the Work and contract with third parties to provide any such deleted Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.
- B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

11.07 Change of Contract Price

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
 - 1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
 - 2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
 - 3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
 - 1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 - 2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
 - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
 - c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
 - d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
 - e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
 - f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the

costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.08 Change of Contract Times

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

11.09 Change Proposals

- A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

- B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

- 1. *Submittal:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
- 2. *Supporting Data:* The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
 - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
 - b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

- 3. *Engineer's Initial Review:* Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.

4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal:* Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
5. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals:* If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.
- D. *Post-Completion:* Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

11.10 Notification to Surety

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

12.01 Claims

- A. *Claims Process:* The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and
 4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.
- B. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision

under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

- C. *Review and Resolution:* The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation*
 - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
 - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
 - 3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval:* If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim:* If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results:* If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 Cost of the Work

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
1. ~~To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or~~
 2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included:* Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
 2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
 3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Other costs consisting of the following:
 - a. ~~The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.~~
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.
 - c. *Construction Equipment Rental*
 - 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - 2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions, or if none is specified, in a rate book mutually acceptable to both parties. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.
 - 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
 - g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
 - ~~h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.~~
 - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:
 - 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
 - 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
 - 3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
 - 4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
 - 5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
 - 6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
 - 7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.
- D. *Contractor's Fee*
 - 1. ~~When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost plus a fee, then:~~
 - ~~a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.~~

~~b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:~~

~~1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.~~

~~2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.~~

2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

E. *Documentation and Audit:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. All such documentation may be considered public records under Florida Law as set forth in the Contract Documents and shall be maintained in accordance with Florida Law. ~~Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner.~~ Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

13.02 Allowances

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:* Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance:* Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 Unit Price Work

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal

to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement and/or the Contract Documents.

- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.
- E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*
 - 1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
 - 2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
 - 3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 Access to Work

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
 - 1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
 - 2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
 - 3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
 - 4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
 - 5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 Defective Work

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

- E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 Uncovering Work

- A. Engineer and/or Construction Manager has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed. Engineer shall review each such additional inspection or testing of the Work.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
 - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 Owner May Stop the Work

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 Progress Payments

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
2. ~~If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.~~ Progress payments are to be made only on installed material, and no payments shall be made on stored material, whether on or off site, unless prior written arrangements are made with Owner.
3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

- c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
- 3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
- 5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
- 6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
 - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*

- 1. ~~Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will~~

~~become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.~~ Owner shall make payment to the Contractor in the amount recommended by Engineer (subject to the provisions of this Contract) in accordance with the prompt payment provisions contained in Sections 218.70 et seq., Florida Statutes. Contractor shall make payments due to subcontractors and suppliers within ten (10) days in accordance with the prompt payment provisions contained in Section 218.735(6), 218.735(7), and 218.74, Florida Statutes.

E. Reductions in Payment by Owner

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
 - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;
 - b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
 - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
 - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
 - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
 - f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
 - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
 - h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
 - j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
 - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or
 - l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the

amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 Substantial Completion

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.
- G. To the extent this paragraph 15.03 is inconsistent in any way with Florida's Local Government Prompt Payment Act, sections 218.70 et seq., Florida Statutes, such Act shall control, and this Contract shall be construed to allow for the maximum amount of time allowable under the Act in order to review any punch lists and make payment.

15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.
 - 2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 Final Inspection

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 Final Payment

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
 2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
 - d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
 - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment:* If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- C. *Notice of Acceptability:* In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is

acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.

- D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work. Without intending to limit any other requirements set forth herein for final payment, the Work shall not be deemed complete until the Engineer has certified that, among any other requirements herein, the Contractor has completed all of the Work; there is satisfactory operation of all equipment, by means of acceptance tests; all punch list items has been corrected to the satisfaction of Owner and Engineer; the Contractor has provided all evidence of all releases of all mechanics', materialmen's and like liens; all warranties, equipment operation and maintenance manuals, As-Built Drawings and other required documents have been delivered; all other required approvals and acceptances by city, county and state governments, or other authority having jurisdiction have been provided; all rubbish, tools, and surplus materials and equipment from the Project Site have been removed; and a final affidavit and release of claims has been provided.
- E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

15.07 Waiver of Claims

- A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 Correction Period

- A. If within ~~one year~~ two years after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
 - 2. correct such defective Work;

3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.
- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 Owner May Suspend Work

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.
- B. When all or a portion of the Work is suspended for any reason, Contractor shall securely fasten down all coverings and other protections necessary to protect the Work and the Site from injury by the elements or otherwise.

16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
 - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
 - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a any material term of the Contract Documents;
 - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
 - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
 - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
 - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 Owner May Terminate for Convenience

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Owner will pay to Contractor all amounts due and not previously paid to Contractor for Work completed in accordance with the Contract prior to such notice, as well as the cost of reasonably protecting Work in place, and for Work thereafter completed as specified in such notice, as well as release and payment to Contractor of all retainage held by Owner related to the portion of the Work completed. No payments will be made for any potential costs of settling or paying claims arising out of termination of the Work under subcontracts, equipment leases, orders or other related arrangements. ~~In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):~~
- ~~1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;~~
 - ~~2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and~~
 - ~~3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.~~
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, consequential damages of any kind, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.
- C. Upon any such termination, Contractor shall:
1. Immediately discontinue Work on the date and to the extent specified in the notice except to the extent necessary to protect Work in place;
 2. Place no further orders for materials, services, or facilities, other than as may be necessary or required for completion of such portion of Work under the Contract that is not terminated;
 3. Promptly make every reasonable effort to obtain cancellation upon terms reasonably satisfactory to Owner of all purchase orders and Subcontracts to the extent they relate to the performance of Work terminated or assign to Owner those orders and Subcontracts and revoke agreements specified in such notice;
 4. Reasonably assist Owner, as specifically requested in writing, in the maintenance, protection and disposition of property acquired by Owner under the Contract, as may be necessary;
 5. Complete performance of any Work which is not terminated; and
 6. Deliver to Owner an affidavit regarding the identity of unpaid potential lienors and the amounts due to each.

16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the ~~contract~~ Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 Methods and Procedures

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
 - 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
 - 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
 - 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
 - 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
 - 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.
- C. In the event Owner or Contractor is required to enforce this Contract by court proceedings, alternative dispute resolution, appellate proceedings or otherwise, then the exclusive venue for any such legal action shall be in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Polk County, Florida, and the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party all fees and costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, paralegal fees, and expert witness fees, incurred in bringing or defending such action and/or enforcing any judgment granted in such action.

ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 Giving Notice

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
 - 1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
 - 2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
 - 3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

18.02 Computation of Times

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed ~~to~~ based on calendar days and shall exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 Cumulative Remedies

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 Limitation of Damages

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, supervisors, staff, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 No Waiver

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 Survival of Obligations

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 Controlling Law

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 Assignment of Contract

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 Successors and Assigns

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 Headings

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

18.11 Sovereign Immunity

- A. Contractor and Owner agree that nothing in this Contract shall be deemed as a waiver of the CDD's sovereign immunity or the CDDs limits of liability as set forth in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other statute or law, and nothing in this Contract shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred under such limitations of liability or by operation of law.

18.12 No Third-Party Beneficiaries

- A. Except with respect to Contractor's indemnification of the Indemnitees as set forth herein, and except as otherwise specifically provided herein, this Contract is solely for the benefit of Owner and Contractor and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Contract (specifically including but not limited to any design professionals, subcontractors, or material suppliers directly engaged by Contractor). Nothing in this Contract expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than Owner and Contractor any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Contract or any of the provisions or conditions of this Contract; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Contract shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon Owner and Contractor and their respective partners, representatives, successors, and assigns.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

CROSSWINDS EAST CDD – SUBDIVISION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

The following supplements establish information supplementary to the *Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract*, EJCDC Document No. C-700, 2018 Edition (the “**General Conditions**”), including establishing insurance limits and other requirements pursuant to Article 6, and identifying certain reports relating to subsurface conditions and hazardous conditions at the site pursuant to Article 5.

Other changes have been marked directly in underlined and strike-through text on the Standard Form of Agreement and the General Conditions. The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-5.03 SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

1. *Reports.* Pursuant to Paragraph 5.03.A.1. of the General Conditions, the following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner and were used by Engineer in the preparation of the Contract Drawings and Specifications:

 Report of Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation dated March 31, 2021

2. *Drawings.* Pursuant to Paragraph 5.03.A.2. of the General Conditions, the following drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities) are known to Owner and were used by Engineer in the preparation of the Contract Drawings and Specifications:

 Congdon Townhomes Site Development Plans

3. *Technical Data.* Pursuant to Paragraph 5.03.A.3. of the General Conditions, the following Technical Data is contained in the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions:



SC-5.06 HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AT SITE

1. *Reports.* Pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.A.1. of the General Conditions, the following reports of Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner:

No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

2. *Drawings.* Pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.A.2. of the General Conditions, the following drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner:

No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

3. *Technical Data.* Pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.A.3. of the General Conditions, the following Technical Data is contained in the reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions:

No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

SC-6.01 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND OTHER BONDS

Contractor must provide the required Payment and Performance Bonds as required in the General Conditions. Pursuant to Paragraph 6.01.B. of the General Conditions, the following additional bonds are required:

N/A

SC-6.03 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Pursuant to Paragraph 6.03.A. of the General Conditions, the limits of Contractor's required insurance shall be as follows.

1. Contractor shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts, or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

a. **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability**

Workers' Compensation	Statutory
Employer's Liability	
Each Accident	\$1,000,000
Each Employee	\$1,000,000
Policy Limit	\$1,000,000

b. **Commercial General Liability**

General Aggregate	\$3,000,000
Products - Completed Operations Aggregate	\$3,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$3,000,000
Bodily Injury and Property Damage*—Each Occurrence	\$3,000,000

**Property Damage liability shall provide explosion, collapse, and under-ground coverages where applicable.*

c. **Automobile Liability***

Bodily Injury	
Each Person	\$1,000,000
Each Accident	\$1,000,000
Property Damage	
Each Accident	\$1,000,000
[OR]	
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	\$2,000,000

**Automobile liability insurance shall include coverage for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles*

d. *Excess or Umbrella Liability**

Per Occurrence	\$3,000,000
General Aggregate	\$3,000,000

e. *Contractor's Pollution Liability**

Each Occurrence/Claim	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000

**Pollution liability shall cover third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs.*

f. *Builder's Risk*

- i. *Amount* – upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof)
- ii. *Form* – must be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.
- iii. *Scope* – cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures;

cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier);

extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit;

allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance;

allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below;

provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered;

not include a co-insurance clause;

include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions;

include performance/hot testing and start-up; and

be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.

2. All insurance policies required to be purchased and maintained will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days after notice has been received by the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

3. Automobile liability insurance provided by Contractor will be written on an occurrence basis and provide coverage against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle.

4. Contractor's commercial general liability policy will be written on a 1996 or later ISO commercial general liability occurrence form and include the following coverages and endorsements:

- a. Products and completed operations coverage maintained for three (3) years after final payment;
- b. Blanket contractual liability coverage to the extent permitted by law;
- c. Broad form property damage coverage; and
- d. Severability of interest; underground, explosion, and collapse coverage; personal injury coverage.

5. The Contractor's commercial general liability and automobile liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability and builder's risk policies will include and list Owner, Engineer, Landowner (and its successors and assigns), and the respective supervisors, subsidiaries, affiliates, professional staff, officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each as additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds will provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including, as applicable, those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis.

6. Additional insured endorsements will include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together). If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.

7. Contractor shall provide ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent for design professional additional insureds.

8. Umbrella or excess liability insurance will be written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies. Contractor may meet the policy limits specified for employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability through the primary policies alone, or through combinations of the primary insurance policy's policy limits and partial attribution of the policy limits of an umbrella or excess liability policy that is at least as broad in coverage as that of the underlying policy.

9. The Contractor shall provide property insurance covering physical loss or damage during construction to structures, materials, fixtures, and equipment, including those materials, fixtures, or equipment in storage or transit.

10. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 15. Alternatively, the Owner has the right but not the obligation to secure such required insurance in which event Contractor shall pay the cost for that required insurance and shall furnish, upon demand, all information that may be required in connection with the Owner's obtaining the required insurance.

SC-8.02 COORDINATION

Pursuant to Paragraph 8.02 of the General Conditions, if Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjected to the Site, the following information pertains to such other work:

1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors:

Engineer or Construction Manager, designated by the Owner.

2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility:

Refer to the General Conditions.

3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities:

Refer to the General Conditions.

SC-10.03 RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

Pursuant to Paragraph 10.03.A. of the General Conditions, if Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, that representative and its authorities and responsibilities are identified below.

N/A

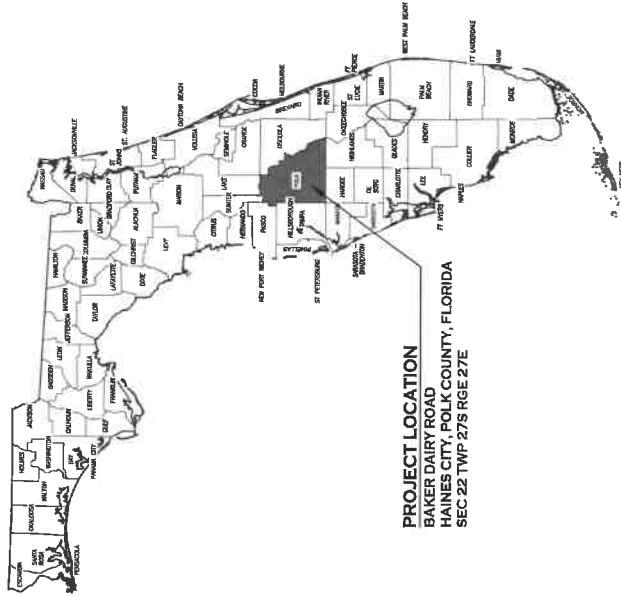
Pursuant to Paragraph 10.03.B. of the General Conditions, if Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, that representative and its responsibilities and authorities are identified below.

0

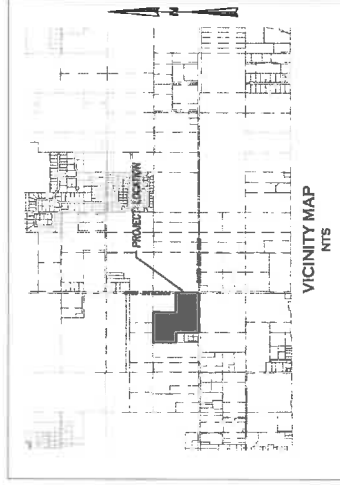
SHEET INDEX OF CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

CONGDON TOWNHOMES

SITE DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION PLANS



PROJECT LOCATION
BAKER DAIRY ROAD
HAINES CITY, POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA
SEC 22 TWP 27S RGE 27E



ELEVATIONS BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988
(NAVD88). CONVERSION FROM NAVD88 TO NGVD29 = +0.60 FEET
PROJECT IS LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONES A & Y ACCORDING
TO FEMA F.I.R.M. COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 12105C 0386G DATED 1/22/2016

OWNER/DEVELOPER

CASSIDY HOLDINGS GROUP, LLC
346 EAST CENTRAL AVE.
WINTER HAVEN, FLORIDA 33980
(863) 324-3698

SURVEYOR

GEOPOINT SURVEYING, INC.
213 HOBBS STREET
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33619
(813) 248-8888

ENGINEER

ABSOLUTE ENGINEERING, INC.
1000 N. ASHLEY DRIVE, SUITE 925
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602
(813) 221-1516
(813) 344-0100 (FAX)

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

PATRICK ROBERSON
3152 LITTLE ROAD #125
TRINITY, FLORIDA 34655
727-255-4258

**ABSOLUTE
ENGINEERING, INC.**
(813) 221-1516 TEL 1000 N. ASHLEY DRIVE, SUITE 925
(813) 344-0100 FAX TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602
CA. NO. 28358

SHT. NO. DESCRIPTION

1	COVER SHEET
2	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES
3	TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTIONS AND DETAILS
4	AERIAL SITE PLAN
5	EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS
6	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN
7,8	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
9	CROSS SECTIONS
10	STORM STRUCTURE DATA AND DETAILS
11,12	DRAINAGE DETAILS
13	EROSION CONTROL AND SUMP DETAILS
14	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER MASTER PLAN
15	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN
16-24	ROADWAY PLAN AND PROFILES
25,26	OFFSITE FORCE MAIN PLAN AND PROFILES
27,28	PUMP STATION DETAILS
29,30	POTABLE WATER SYSTEM DETAILS - HAINES CITY
31	SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM DETAILS - HAINES CITY
32	SIDEWALK - SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
33	PREDEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE AREA MAP
34	OVERALL DRAINAGE AREA MAP
35,36	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
37	CONSTRUCTION SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
3	PRELIMINARY PLAT
LA1-LA5	LANDSCAPE PLAN
IR1-IR6	IRRIGATION PLAN

REVISIONS

DATE	SHEET NOS.	BY
8/27/21	1,2,5-11,14,15,16,25-28,31,37	MA9
9/13/21	6,9,24-36	MA9
9/14/21	6,9,16,36	MA9
10/13/21	14,15,17-20,32	MA9
10/29/21	35-110,14,15,17,20,21,24,25,26,32	MA9



OCTOBER 25, 2021

CONTRACTOR'S BID



QGS DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1450 S. Park Road
Plant City, FL 33566
Office 813-634-3326
FAX 813-634-1733

To:	Cassidy Holdings Group, LLC	Contact:	C/O Absolute Engineering
Address:	346 East Central Ave Winter Haven, FL 33880	Phone:	863-324-3698
Project Name:	Congdon Townhomes - 12-8-21	Fax:	
Project Location:	Baker Dairy Road And Power Line Road, Hanies City, FL	Bid Number:	202200257000
Addendum #:	3	Bid Date:	12/8/2021

This proposal is based on plans received from Absolute Engineering with a plan date of 10-29-21 and the latest revision dated 10-29-21.

Also included were plans from JB&B Engineering for the offsite improvements of Baker Dairy Road. These plans were dated 9-27-21 with a submittal dated 9-28-21. No revisions are noted on the offsite plans.

This proposal is also based on GeoTech report from Faulkner with a report date of March 31, 2021.

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
CLEARING AND EARTHWORK					
1000	Mobilization / General Conditions	1.00	LS	\$203,920.27	\$203,920.27
1001	Compliance With Requirements Of FDEP Generic NPDES Permit	1.00	LS	\$11,932.11	\$11,932.11
1002	Performance Bond	1.00	LS	\$33,666.77	\$33,666.77
1003	Warranty Bond	1.00	LS	\$23,794.74	\$23,794.74
1004	Clearing And Grubbing	1.00	LS	\$36,634.75	\$36,634.75
1005	Temp Construction Entrance	1.00	EACH	\$7,929.18	\$7,929.18
1006	Solid Sod (Side Slopes Steeper Than 5:1)	30,964.00	SY	\$2.85	\$88,247.40
1007	Grass And Mulch (Side Slopes Flatter Than 5:1)	10,711.00	SY	\$0.35	\$3,748.85
1008	Unclassified Excavation	1.00	LS	\$126,530.27	\$126,530.27
1009	On-site Fill (In Place-Compacted)	24,890.00	CY	\$3.23	\$80,394.70
1010	Detention Pond A Complete	1.00	LS	\$25,292.76	\$25,292.76
1011	Detention Pond C Complete	1.00	LS	\$27,918.12	\$27,918.12
1012	Flood Mitigation Pond 1 Complete	1.00	LS	\$11,168.64	\$11,168.64
1013	Swale / Ditch Construction (complete)	1,716.00	LF	\$12.51	\$21,467.16
1014	GEO Webb	2.00	EACH	\$2,087.59	\$4,175.18
1015	Outfall Sump	3.00	EACH	\$2,606.22	\$7,818.66
1016	Staked Erosion Control	7,131.00	LF	\$2.85	\$20,323.35
Total Price for above CLEARING AND EARTHWORK Items:					\$734,962.91

PAVING

1017	1-1/2" Asphaltic Surface Course (Type SP-12.5)	18,637.00	SY	\$13.50	\$251,599.50
1018	6" Crushed Concrete Base Course	18,637.00	SY	\$16.43	\$306,205.91
1019	12" Stabilized Subgrade	18,637.00	SY	\$6.89	\$128,408.93
1020	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" Thick)	633.00	LF	\$45.15	\$28,579.95
1021	5' Concrete Sidewalk (4" Thick)	1,002.00	LF	\$34.01	\$34,078.02
1022	5' Concrete Sidewalk (6" Thick)	230.00	LF	\$37.16	\$8,546.80
1023	5' Thickened Edge Sidewalk	1,656.00	LF	\$42.14	\$69,783.84
1024	ADA Sidewalk Ramp Per FDOT Index 304	41.00	EACH	\$1,219.72	\$50,008.52
1025	Concrete Miami Curb (Type A)	10,704.00	LF	\$16.40	\$175,545.60
1026	Concrete Curb And Gutter (Type F)	188.00	LF	\$24.29	\$4,566.52
1027	Concrete Curb (Type D)	578.00	LF	\$20.55	\$11,877.90
1028	Concrete Curb Stop	157.00	EACH	\$46.40	\$7,284.80

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1029	Dead End Barricade (Install)	3.00	EACH	\$1,060.64	\$3,181.92
1030	6' Tall Masonry Wall Quoting Panel Wall And Not Masonry	1,147.00	LF	\$114.15	\$130,930.05
1031	Mail Kiosk	1.00	EACH	\$6,311.73	\$6,311.73
1032	Signage & Striping	1.00	LS	\$31,538.61	\$31,538.61
1033	Retaining Wall	950.00	LF	\$131.95	\$125,352.50
Total Price for above PAVING Items:					\$1,373,801.10

OFFSITE CONSTRUCTION

1034	Saw Cut And Match Existing Pavement	187.00	LF	\$3.91	\$731.17
1035	Mill Existing Pavement (1-1/2" Average Depth	2,849.00	SY	\$21.28	\$60,626.72
1036	4" SP-12.5 Traffic Level C Base Course	1,296.00	SY	\$39.64	\$51,373.44
1037	Optional Base Group 9- Limerock	1,296.00	SY	\$39.53	\$51,230.88
1038	12" Stabilized Subgrade	1,296.00	SY	\$12.86	\$16,666.56
1039	6' Concrete Sidewalk (4" Thick)	1,249.00	LF	\$49.13	\$61,363.37
1040	ADA Sidewalk Ramp Per FDOT Index 304	2.00	EACH	\$1,120.30	\$2,240.60
1041	Concrete Curb And Gutter (Type F)	865.00	LF	\$28.99	\$25,076.35
1042	Force Main Pole Markers	4.00	EACH	\$532.61	\$2,130.44
1043	20" PVC Force Main Pipe	2,082.00	LF	\$252.86	\$526,454.52
1044	20" Plug W/Blow-off	1.00	EACH	\$18,288.19	\$18,288.19
1045	20" Gate Valve	4.00	EACH	\$17,325.79	\$69,303.16
1046	20" X 6" Tee	1.00	EACH	\$8,404.16	\$8,404.16
1047	20" - 45 Bend	4.00	EACH	\$7,287.53	\$29,150.12
1048	20" (ARV) Air Release Valve	1.00	EACH	\$40,546.45	\$40,546.45
1049	Signage & Striping	1.00	LS	\$28,482.31	\$28,482.31
1050	Open Cut And And Restore Driveway Aprons	1.00	LS	\$46,859.22	\$46,859.22
1051	Remove 5' Of 12" Pipe And 12" Gate Valve And Connect To Existing Tee	1.00	EACH	\$3,610.02	\$3,610.02
1052	Maintenance Of Traffic	1.00	LS	\$55,393.66	\$55,393.66
1053	18" RCP	118.00	LF	\$83.58	\$9,862.44
1054	P4 Curb Inlet (4' Diameter)	2.00	EACH	\$8,240.98	\$16,481.96
1055	Mitered End Section 18" RCP	1.00	EACH	\$1,337.37	\$1,337.37
Total Price for above OFFSITE CONSTRUCTION Items:					\$1,125,613.11

STORM DRAINAGE

1056	18" RCP	2,460.00	LF	\$56.64	\$139,334.40
1057	24" RCP	671.00	LF	\$79.94	\$53,639.74
1058	30" RCP	496.00	LF	\$102.51	\$50,844.96
1059	36" RCP	884.00	LF	\$131.27	\$116,042.68
1060	42" RCP	588.00	LF	\$177.42	\$104,322.96
1061	P1 Curb Inlet (4' Diameter)	5.00	EACH	\$6,819.23	\$34,096.15
1062	P2 Curb Inlet (4' Diameter)	1.00	EACH	\$7,245.60	\$7,245.60
1063	P3 Curb Inlet (4' Diameter)	4.00	EACH	\$7,026.43	\$28,105.72
1064	P4 Curb Inlet (4' Diameter)	2.00	EACH	\$6,803.29	\$13,606.58
1065	J1 Curb Inlet (5' Diameter)	1.00	EACH	\$9,995.74	\$9,995.74
1066	J3 Curb Inlet (5' Diameter)	1.00	EACH	\$9,835.72	\$9,835.72
1067	J3 Curb Inlet (6' Diameter)	1.00	EACH	\$9,835.72	\$9,835.72
1068	J4 Curb Inlet (5' Diameter)	4.00	EACH	\$10,129.92	\$40,519.68
1069	J4 Curb Inlet (6' Diameter)	1.00	EACH	\$10,129.92	\$10,129.92
1070	Type C Grate Top Inlet	16.00	EACH	\$3,247.15	\$51,954.40
1071	Type D Grate Top Inlet	1.00	EACH	\$5,074.02	\$5,074.02
1072	Type E Grate Top Inlet	1.00	EACH	\$8,025.00	\$8,025.00
1073	Type C Ditch Bottom Grate Top Inlet	1.00	EACH	\$3,247.15	\$3,247.15
1074	Type P Manhole	4.00	EACH	\$4,546.70	\$18,186.80

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1075	Type J Manhole (6' Diameter)	1.00	EACH	\$7,281.24	\$7,281.24
1076	Mitered End Section 18" RCP	3.00	EACH	\$1,337.37	\$4,012.11
1077	Mitered End Section 30" RCP	1.00	EACH	\$5,229.60	\$5,229.60
1078	Mitered End Section 42" RCP	1.00	EACH	\$4,427.38	\$4,427.38
Total Price for above STORM DRAINAGE Items:					\$734,993.27

SANITARY SEWAGE

1079	8" SDR 26 PVC (0' - 6' Cut)	490.00	LF	\$49.31	\$24,161.90
1080	8" SDR 26 PVC (6' - 8' Cut)	866.00	LF	\$45.79	\$39,654.14
1081	8" SDR 26 PVC (8' - 10' Cut)	1,351.00	LF	\$53.35	\$72,075.85
1082	8" SDR 26 PVC (10' - 12' Cut)	166.00	LF	\$66.60	\$11,055.60
1083	8" SDR 26 PVC (12' - 14' Cut)	1,035.00	LF	\$59.79	\$61,882.65
1084	8" SDR 26 PVC (14' - 16' Cut)	808.00	LF	\$100.37	\$81,098.96
1085	8" SDR 26 PVC (16' - 18' Cut)	390.00	LF	\$117.17	\$45,696.30
1086	Standard Manhole (0' - 6' Cut)	6.00	EACH	\$5,434.80	\$32,608.80
1087	Standard Manhole (6' - 8' Cut)	3.00	EACH	\$6,258.33	\$18,774.99
1088	Standard Manhole (8' - 10' Cut)	4.00	EACH	\$6,858.23	\$27,432.92
1089	Standard Manhole (12' - 14' Cut)	3.00	EACH	\$10,590.08	\$31,770.24
1090	Standard Manhole (14' - 16' Cut)	3.00	EACH	\$11,675.98	\$35,027.94
1091	Drop Manhole (8' -10' Cut) - With Liner	1.00	EACH	\$26,952.94	\$26,952.94
1092	Drop Manhole (16' - 18' Cut)	1.00	EACH	\$13,621.84	\$13,621.84
1093	Single Sewer Connection	1.00	EACH	\$1,739.86	\$1,739.86
1094	4" Sewer Service Clean Out	1.00	EACH	\$1,556.33	\$1,556.33
1095	Double Sewer Service Connection	154.00	EACH	\$2,097.84	\$323,067.36
1096	6" PVC Service Pipe	106.00	LF	\$60.75	\$6,439.50
1097	Pump Station (Complete) (24' - 26' Cut)	1.00	EACH	\$456,101.09	\$456,101.09
1098	6" PVC Force Main	1,620.00	LF	\$35.02	\$56,732.40
1099	6" Gate Valve	1.00	EACH	\$1,800.66	\$1,800.66
1100	4" Gate Valve	1.00	EACH	\$1,448.84	\$1,448.84
1101	6" 45 Bend	22.00	EACH	\$543.71	\$11,961.62
1102	6" X 4" Reducer	1.00	EACH	\$761.34	\$761.34
1103	6" Air Release Valve	2.00	EACH	\$14,336.62	\$28,673.24
Total Price for above SANITARY SEWAGE Items:					\$1,412,097.31

WATER DISTRIBUTION

1104	Install Temporary Backflow Assembly	1.00	EACH	\$11,032.99	\$11,032.99
1105	8" X 8" Tapping Sleeve And Valve	1.00	EACH	\$8,385.43	\$8,385.43
1106	1" PVC Water Main	10.00	LF	\$13.22	\$132.20
1107	2" PVC Water Main	60.00	LF	\$17.59	\$1,055.40
1108	6" PVC Water Main	776.00	LF	\$40.08	\$31,102.08
1109	8" PVC Water Main	5,582.00	LF	\$47.49	\$265,089.18
1110	12" PVC Water Main	156.00	LF	\$96.33	\$15,027.48
1111	1" Gate Valve	1.00	EACH	\$292.05	\$292.05
1112	2" Gate Valve	1.00	EACH	\$1,043.13	\$1,043.13
1113	6" Gate Valve	4.00	EACH	\$1,403.44	\$5,613.76
1114	8" Gate Valve	18.00	EACH	\$1,953.86	\$35,169.48
1115	12" Gate Valve	1.00	EACH	\$3,926.78	\$3,926.78
1116	6" 45 Bend	20.00	EACH	\$347.56	\$6,951.20
1117	8" 22.5 Bend	4.00	EACH	\$502.18	\$2,008.72
1118	8" 45 Bend	48.00	EACH	\$506.44	\$24,309.12
1119	8" 90 Bend	12.00	EACH	\$673.83	\$8,085.96
1120	12" 45 Bend	2.00	EACH	\$1,538.48	\$3,076.96
1121	8" X 6" Tee	4.00	EACH	\$879.53	\$3,518.12

Line #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
1122	8" X 8" Tee	2.00	EACH	\$879.53	\$1,759.06
1123	12" X 12" Tee	1.00	EACH	\$2,870.82	\$2,870.82
1124	12" X 8" Reducer	3.00	EACH	\$704.16	\$2,112.48
1125	Fire Hydrant Assembly 8" X 6"	7.00	EACH	\$6,794.24	\$47,559.68
1126	Single Service (Short)	61.00	EACH	\$927.31	\$56,565.91
1127	Single Service (Long)	34.00	EACH	\$1,055.91	\$35,900.94
1128	Double Service (Short)	72.00	EACH	\$1,855.32	\$133,583.04
1129	Double Service (Long)	35.00	EACH	\$2,005.73	\$70,200.55
1130	Chlorine Injection Points	1.00	EACH	\$235.05	\$235.05
1131	Sampling Point	2.00	EACH	\$1,796.67	\$3,593.34
1132	Open Cut And Replace Asphalt For Water Tie-in In Road	55.00	SY	\$163.87	\$9,012.85
Total Price for above WATER DISTRIBUTION Items:					\$789,213.76

RECLAIM WATER

1133	16" X 4" Tapping Sleeve And Valve	1.00	EACH	\$11,818.69	\$11,818.69
1134	4" PVC Water Main (RM)	4,192.00	LF	\$24.94	\$104,548.48
1135	4" Gate Valve (RM)	9.00	EACH	\$1,109.52	\$9,985.68
1136	4" 45 Bend	48.00	EACH	\$261.76	\$12,564.48
1137	4" 90 Bend	1.00	EACH	\$275.21	\$275.21
1138	4" X 4" Tee	3.00	EACH	\$366.00	\$1,098.00
1139	4" Blow-off Assembly	2.00	EACH	\$11,477.00	\$22,954.00
Total Price for above RECLAIM WATER Items:					\$163,244.54

Total Bid Price: \$6,333,926.00

Notes:

- This bid is based on current market pricing. Due to the volatility of liquid asphalt, aggregates, concrete, fuel, steel and PVC materials these prices cannot be predicted. This bid does not include any adjustments and surcharges for material price increases. QGS Reserves the right to pass on any material increases to owner through the duration of the Contract.
- Due to the current Situation with PVC Shortages and delays in production, QGS will not be held responsible for said delays, which may increase overall Substantial completion Days.
- This proposal/quote is based on and tied to the FDOT Asphalt Price Index (API) for Bituminous Materials <https://www.fdot.gov/construction/fuel-bit/fuel-bit.shtm> currently in effect as of the date of this proposal/quote (unless otherwise specified herein). Any adjustments due to increases or decreases in the API will be determined in accordance with section 9-2.1.2 of the current FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction with the exception that bituminous adjustments will be made only when the current API (CAPI) varies by more than 10% of the API prevailing in the month when bids were received (BAPI), and then only on the portion that exceeds 10%. The application of adjustments will not be conditioned on the Owner's or any other party's participation in this clause.
- Our estimate is based upon the existing topo being correct within +/- .1'
- This estimate does not cover any excavation or disposal of any hazardous or toxic waste encountered. Also does not include excavation or disposal of trash or any other unforeseen site conditions.
- This bid does not include any extended warranty past the normal 2 year warranty after the final completion date.
- QGS Development accepts no responsibility for and shall not be held liable or responsible in any manner in regard to sinkholes including, but not limited to, investigation, identification, testing, and/or remediation at any time.
- No Landscaping is included in this bid.
- No Irrigation is included in this bid.
- QGS is not responsible for Solid Limerock or Stone. If encountered during Excavation addition cost will need to be negotiated.
- Survey Layout & Asbuilts By Owner
- Geo Testing By Owner
- No Well Abandonment, power relocation or removal is included with this bid.
- Unless specifically listed in Pay Items, Bid Does NOT Include Record Drawings.
- All Finished Lot grading will be pad elevation +/- .2 of a foot.
- The materials are based on current tariff laws that are in affect at time of bid. If tariff increases material cost during construction, a change order will be necessary for said increases.
- All contracts will be subject to compensation for stored materials, based on monthly draws of delivered materials.
- All Permits and Fees will be paid for by owner.
- Generator for Liftstation is not included in this bid.
- QGS Will not be held responsible for plans issued without a revision list issued by the EOR. Owner is responsible to compensate QGS for all plan changes found with no time limit on change orders until close of contract.
- Unless specifically listed in Bid Items, Electrical, Cable TV and Irrigation Conduit Sleeve Crossings are not included in this bid.
- All Precast Structures are Budget only and subject to change based on final revised plans for construction and Submittal Approval by Engineer.

- All Excess fill will be stockpiled onsite and belongs to owner. Current calculations shows an excess of 31,325 CY of fill to be stockpiled.
- 6' Perimeter wall is quoted as a panel wall system and not masonry.
- This proposal does not include the pedestrian trail or any amenity items.
- This bid is only valid for 15 Days.

ACCEPTED:

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted.

Buyer: _____

Signature: _____

Date of Acceptance: _____

CONFIRMED:

QGS Development, Inc

Jeff Taylor

Authorized Signature:

Estimator: Jeff Taylor
813-634-3326 Ext. 238
jtaylor@qgsdevelopment.com

GEOTECH REPORT

REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING EVALUATION

CONGDON

Haines City, Polk County, Florida

PREPARED FOR:

GLK REAL ESTATE, LLC

**346 E. Central Avenue
Winter Haven, Florida 33880**

FES PROJECT NO.: 20-4953

March 31, 2021

PREPARED BY:



**2734 Causeway Center Drive
Tampa, Florida 33619**

March 31, 2021

Ms. Lauren Schwenk
GLK Real Estate, LLC
346 East Central Avenue
Winter Haven, Florida 33880

**RE: Report of Geotechnical Engineering Evaluation
Congdon
Haines City, Polk County, Florida
FES Project No.: 20-4953**

Dear Ms. Schwenk:

Faulkner Engineering Services, Inc. (FES) has completed a geotechnical engineering evaluation of the referenced project. We provided our services in general accordance with our proposal No. P20-7503 dated December 9, 2020 and change order number 1 dated March 18, 2021. The purpose of our geotechnical engineering evaluation was to analyze the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions at the property in order to provide information for stormwater pond design; assess the suitability and depth of subsurface soils for use as structural fill; evaluate the capacity of the subsurface soils to support the planned pump station; and provide flexible pavement design recommendations. This report summarizes the field evaluation performed by FES and presents our findings, conclusions, and geotechnical engineering recommendations.

PROJECT INFORMATION

Existing Site

Congdon property is located near the northwest corner of Baker Dairy Road and Power Line Road in Haines City, Polk County, Florida within Section 22, Township 27 South, and Range 27 East. The property is mostly open and covered with grass and scattered trees. Two depressions/ponds are located near the western portion of the property. A large depression is located northeast of the property. The topography is rolling with an elevation difference of about 20 feet or more. The property is bordered by residences to the north and west, Baker Dairy Road to the south, and Power Line Road to the east. A general site location map is included as **Figure 1**.

Proposed Construction

Based on our review of the site plan prepared by Absolute Engineering, Inc. (Absolute), we understand that the project will consist of constructing a single-family residential development with associated stormwater ponds, pump station, and interior access roadways. Our geotechnical engineering evaluation was limited to the planned stormwater ponds, pump station, and the interior access roadway areas only and did not include the planned building pads. Absolute selected the boring locations.

Soil Survey Review

As part of our evaluation we have reviewed applicable sections of the "Soil Survey for Polk County, Florida" as prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service (formerly the Soil Conservation Service). According to the Soil Survey the property is primarily underlain by:

- *Candler sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes (Map Unit Symbol 3)* – The NRCS describes this soil unit as excessively drained soil on ridges and knolls on marine terraces. The NRCS indicates this soil unit typically consists of a surface layer of fine sand to a depth of about 80 inches below ground surface (bgs). The NRCS indicates the seasonal high groundwater table (SHGWT) within this soil unit is more than 80 inches bgs.
- *Tavares fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes (Map Unit Symbol 15)* – NRCS describes this unit as moderately well-drained soil on ridges and knolls on marine terraces. Soils typically consist of a surface layer of fine sand to a depth of 80 inches (bgs). NRCS indicates the SHGWT within this soil unit is at a depth of 42 to 72 inches (bgs).
- *Adamsville fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes (Map Unit Symbol 31)* – NRCS describes this unit as nearly level, somewhat poorly-drained soil on flats or rises on marine terraces. Soils typically consist of fine sand to a depth of 80 inches (bgs). NRCS indicates the SHGWT within this soil unit is about 18 to 42 inches (bgs).

The NRCS soil classifications are based on interpretation of a combination of factors including but not limited to aerial photographs and widely spaced hand auger borings. Borders shown on the map included in **Appendix A**, between mapping units are approximate, and the transitions between soil units will be gradual. In addition to various minor inclusions within a mapped soil unit, areas of dissimilar soils can also occur. However, the soil survey provides a good basis for an initial evaluation of shallow soil conditions in the area, and can provide an indication of various historic activities such as development, mining and filling operations at the site.

SUBSURFACE SOILS EVALUATION

Field Evaluation

A subsurface geotechnical evaluation consisting of six (6) standard penetration test (SPT) soil borings (PB-1 to PB-6) advanced to a depth of approximately 25 feet bgs within the planned stormwater pond areas, one (1) SPT soil boring (PS-1) was advanced to a depth of approximately 35 feet bgs within the planned pump station location, and twelve (12) auger borings (AB-1 to AB-12) advanced to depths of approximately 8 feet bgs at generally equal intervals along the planned interior access roadway alignments was performed at the property. The fieldwork was performed on February 2-3 and March 19, 2021 using off-road vehicle mounted CME-550 and D-50 drill rigs operated by J&R Precision Drilling, Inc. The procedures employed by FES for field sampling and testing were in general accordance with ASTM procedures, industry standards of care, and established geotechnical engineering practice.

A senior geotechnical engineering technician from FES, experienced in soil sampling and classifications, was onsite during the fieldwork to monitor the drilling and perform a brief cursory site reconnaissance, noting pertinent site and topographic features as well as surface indicators of soil conditions. SPT and auger borings were field located by FES personnel using a handheld GPS unit. The GPS coordinates of the boring locations were obtained by superimposing the site plan over an aerial image using Google Earth. The boring locations were field-adjusted based on field conditions and accessibility. Because of the methods used in locating the borings, the boring locations shown on the test location plan (**Figure 2**) should be considered approximate.

The SPT borings were performed utilizing continuous sampling methods within the first 10 feet and every 5 feet thereafter until the termination depths of the borings, employing wet rotary drilling techniques to keep the boreholes from collapsing. The drillers collected soil samples using a 1.4-inch I.D. split barrel sampler driven by an automatic hammer system with a 140-pound hammer falling a distance of 30 inches, in general accordance with standard penetration test procedures (ASTM D1586). Upon completion, each borehole was backfilled to surface with cuttings.

The auger borings were advanced by mechanically rotating an approximately 4-inch diameter continuous flight auger into the subsurface soils to a depth of approximately 8 feet bgs. The cuttings brought to the surface were logged in the field and representative samples obtained at each change in soil stratigraphy. Upon completion, each borehole was backfilled with cuttings to surface.

Detailed description of the soils encountered during our field exploration are presented on the attached boring logs and profiles in **Appendix B**.

Soil Sample Handling, Classification, and Laboratory Testing

FES field personnel classified the soils obtained from the field sampling techniques using standard visual manual methods in accordance with ASTM D2488. The samples recovered from the borings were placed in sealed containers to retain moisture and transported to the FES soils laboratory accredited by Construction Materials Engineering Council, Inc., (CMEC) for further evaluation and testing. To further aid in classification and evaluation of geotechnical engineering properties, laboratory testing was performed on representative soil samples collected during the field sampling. The laboratory testing performed was in general accordance with appropriate sections of ASTM D1140, material finer than the No. 200 sieve. The laboratory test results and the soil classifications were reviewed by a professional geotechnical engineer and presented on the soil boring logs in **Appendix B**.

During our field sampling, three (3) soil samples were collected, each within the planned stormwater pond locations at approximately 2 to 5 feet bgs for laboratory hydraulic conductivity testing. Hydraulic conductivity testing was performed in accordance with constant head test method (ASTM D2434). Measured values of saturated vertical hydraulic conductivity are provided below:

Location	Depth Below Ground Surface (feet, bgs)	Laboratory Saturated Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity, k_v (inches/hour)	Saturated Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity from NRCS Soil Survey, k_v (inches/hour)
Perm-1	5	27	5.95 – 19.98
Perm-2	2	42	5.95 – 19.98
Perm-3	5	36	5.95 – 19.98

Laboratory results indicated that the measured saturated vertical hydraulic conductivity values of the shallow soil samples from the planned requested stormwater pond locations were faster than the values presented by NRCS for the site soils, as shown above. The laboratory values presented above are not factored. We estimate the porosity of the soils tested to be about 25 percent.

FINDINGS

Subsurface Conditions

General Soil Profile

The subsurface stratigraphy at the project site is illustrated in the soil boring logs and profiles shown in **Appendix B**. The logs and profiles were developed using field and laboratory data from the SPT and auger borings. The computer generated boring logs and profiles should imply no increased accuracy. Based on this data, two subsurface units or strata, were identified at the site as described below.

Stratum 1	SAND, SAND with clay, SAND with silt; very loose to medium dense, fine grained quartz with clay, silt USCS classification = SP, SP-SC, SP-SM
Stratum 2	SILTY SAND; very loose to medium dense, fine grained quartz, variably clayey, silty USCS classification = SM

Stratum 1 occurred as the surficial stratum at the site in all borings and extended from existing ground surface to auger boring termination at about 8 feet bgs and SPT boring termination at about 25 to 35 feet bgs. This soil unit consisted of fine sand, sand with clay and sand with silt. The SPT "N" values within this stratum ranged from 4 to 23 blows per foot indicating very loose to medium dense relative density. The results of laboratory testing performed on representative samples of this stratum indicated fines contents ranging from 5.7 to 9.5 percent.

Stratum 2 was generally encountered interbedded within Stratum 1 in 2 SPT borings and extended with varying thicknesses from about 8 to 23.5 feet bgs. This soil unit consisted of silty sand with SPT "N" values ranging from 2 to 19 blows per foot indicating very loose to medium dense relative density. The results of laboratory testing performed on representative samples of this stratum indicated fines contents ranging from 15.0 to 30.3 percent.

The conditions presented above highlight the major subsurface stratifications encountered during our field exploration of the site. More detailed descriptions of the materials encountered are provided in **Appendix B**. A soil classification key sheet is also included as **Appendix C**. It should be understood that subsurface conditions will vary across this site and between boring locations. Changes in subsurface strata may be more gradual than indicated.

Groundwater

Groundwater was encountered at depths ranging from about 3.6 to 7.3 feet bgs at the time of drilling in 4 of 7 SPT borings. Groundwater was not encountered within the auger boring termination depths of about 8 feet bgs and within the first 10 feet in some SPT borings, after which drilling fluid was used to keep the boreholes from collapsing. Groundwater levels will fluctuate with time due to seasonal rainfall and locally heavy precipitation events; therefore, future groundwater levels may be encountered at depths different from those indicated by our borings.

The SHGWT is typically encountered during late summer following the rainy season. Several factors can affect the seasonal high groundwater level such as drainage characteristics of the soils; land surface elevation; and relief points such as lakes, rivers and swamps. Based on our experience, review of the existing groundwater levels in our borings, review of the soil indicators (where encountered), and review of the soil survey for Polk County, we estimate the SHGWT at the boring locations may be encountered at depths of approximately 1.5 feet bgs to greater than 7 feet bgs as shown in **Table 1**.

CONCLUSIONS

Our geotechnical engineering evaluation of this site and our recommendations with respect to the planned development are based on our site observations, field exploratory data obtained from our borings, laboratory test results, and our professional judgment.

We anticipate the soils excavated from the planned stormwater pond areas explored will be used for fill material onsite. The encountered soils consisted of Stratum 1, fine sand (SP), fine sand with clay (SP-SC), and fine sand with silt (SP-SM) and Stratum 2, silty sand (SM) extending from ground surface to boring termination depths of approximately 25 feet bgs. Stratum 1 soils, if excavated will provide a good source for structural fill during site development. Stratum 2 soils can also be used as structural fill or backfill provided these soils conform to the fill suitability criteria presented in the **Recommendations** section below.

We expect that the pump station maybe constructed to a termination depth of approximately ± 25 feet bgs. Based on our understanding of the pump station construction, a mat or reinforced concrete slab foundation should provide suitable support for the pump station provided that proper subgrade preparation is provided. The data obtained from our SPT soil boring (PS-1) performed near the planned pump station area indicate that the planned pump station will bear on Stratum 1 soils. Even though Stratum 1 soils are suitable bearing soils, groundwater will likely prohibit proper compaction. Hence we recommend undercutting these soils a minimum of 24 inches below the bottom of the planned pump station foundation and replacing with a more granular bearing material such as No. 57 stone. The encountered Stratum 1 soils once dried back to their optimum moisture content (ASTM D1557) can be reused as backfill material for the pump station. Stratum 2 soils can also be used as backfill provided they conform to the criteria specified below. It is important to note that dewatering will be significant construction consideration during the pump station installation. The contractor should be made aware of this condition prior to commencing work.

The auger borings performed along the planned interior access roadway alignments generally encountered relatively clean sands (SP, SP-SC, SP-SM) (Stratum 1) from ground surface to the auger boring termination depths of approximately 8 feet bgs. It appears that the shallow subsurface soils will provide a suitable subgrade for roadway pavement after proper site preparation and in-place densification methods described in the **Recommendations** section below.

The encountered Stratum 1 soils can be reused as backfill material for utility installation after drying back to the soils' optimum moisture content (ASTM D1557). Stratum 2 soils can also be used as backfill provided they conform to the criteria presented below. In addition, we recommend that suitable fill with fines content of less than 15 percent be placed a minimum of 2 feet below the bottom of the base course (if the subgrade is un-stabilized) or a minimum of 2 feet below the bottom of the subgrade (if the subgrade is stabilized).

Groundwater table was encountered at depths ranging from about 3.6 to 7.3 feet bgs and not encountered within the first 10 feet in some SPT borings and not encountered within the depths explored in the auger borings. We recommend a minimum separation of 18 inches between the bottom of the base course and the estimated SHGWT if a limerock base course is used. If the minimum separation between the bottom of the base course and the estimated SHGWT is less than 18 inches, a moisture tolerant base course such as soil cement or cemented coquina will be required in conjunction with underdrains as specified in the **Flexible Pavement Recommendations** section below. The underdrain system shall be designed by a professional engineer in accordance with the guidelines provided in the Polk County Land Development Code.

We observed several wetland areas at the site and based on our review of the site plan provided to us, we understand that the roadway alignments pass through some of the wetlands. Even though we have not encountered any surficial organic material (muck deposits) at our boring locations, we expect some of the wetlands to have surficial organic deposits. If surficial organic material (peat/muck deposits) is encountered during site development, we recommend that these deleterious materials be completely undercut to competent stratum, the exposed subgrade proof-rolled and backfilled to final design grade using suitable compacted structural fill in accordance with the criteria specified in the **Recommendations** section below.

Use of Information

It should be noted that subsurface conditions can vary across this site and between boring locations. Conditions can also vary in areas not explored by our borings. Contractors bidding earthwork requirements are urged to conduct their own borings, test pits or other studies to determine those conditions that may affect their specific work requirements. FES cannot be responsible for interpretations made by others based on the information contained in this report and the attachments.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Site Preparation

Site Stripping / Undercutting

Before earthwork and construction activities begin, all existing topsoil, vegetation, large roots down to finger-size, surface debris, and any other deleterious material should be removed from within the construction limits. Site stripping should extend at least 10 feet beyond the construction area. Any pockets of organics, organic laden-soils and/or deleterious materials should be undercut to suitable soil. The resulting excavations should be backfilled with structural fill placed in maximum one-foot thick lifts. Backfill soils should be of the same composition and compacted to the same criteria as structural fill soils. This process should be observed by a representative of FES to check that organic and/or deleterious materials have been removed.

Proof-Rolling / In-Place Densification

Following site stripping and prior to any fill placement or beginning construction, proof-rolling / in-place densification of the exposed ground surface with a heavy vibratory roller compactor should be performed within the construction area. Based on experience, vibratory rollers should be operated in the static mode within 100 feet of existing structures to avoid transmission of vibrations that could cause structural distress.

Compaction within the construction area should continue until the soils appear relatively firm and unyielding and the soils have achieved a relative compaction of at least 95 percent of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D1557) to a depth of at least 2 feet below the existing grade. The subgrade soil 1-foot below new pavement should be compacted to at least 98 percent. The moisture content of the fill soils during placement and compaction shall be maintained within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content (ASTM D1557).

Proof-rolling and densification efforts should be closely monitored by an FES engineering technician to observe any unusual or excessive deflection of the soils beneath the compacting equipment used. If unusual or excessive deflection is observed, then the areas should be undercut to firm soil and backfilled with compacted structural fill placed in maximum one-foot thick lifts.

Borrow Areas

Structural Fill Suitability

Definition

The preferred soil used for structural fill and backfill can be defined as clean fine sand containing less than 12 percent material by weight that is finer than a number 200 sieve (material conforming to SP to SP-SM or SP-SC in the Unified Soils Classification System).

Borrow soils containing up to 35 percent fines (materials conforming to SC, SM, or SC-SM in the Unified Soil Classification System) may also be utilized as structural fill, provided the working subgrade is above the existing groundwater level. However, Florida Building Code (Chapter 18, Section 1803.5.3) states that soils with plasticity index of 15 or greater are considered expansive and hence are unsuitable for use as structural fill. Please note that soils conforming to SC, SM, or SC-SM are difficult to work with and will require additional time and effort for either drying or moisture conditioning during placement and compaction.

Any muck or organic soil if encountered on site will not be suitable for fill and should be disposed of offsite or placed in landscape areas and used for planting purposes. Soils containing organic content, as determined by ASTM D2974, of more than 5 percent shall not be used as structural fill. Because of the variability of the subsurface soils encountered, additional laboratory testing should be performed on the excavated material during grading and earthwork activities to evaluate its suitability for use as fill material.

Soil Suitability

The borings performed within the planned stormwater pond areas at the property suggest sands conforming to SP, SP-SC, SP-SM (Stratum 1) and SM (Stratum 2) are present, from existing ground surface to boring termination depths of approximately 25 feet bgs. The Stratum 1 soils can be used as structural fill or backfill. Stratum 2 soils can also be used as structural fill or backfill provided they conform to the criteria specified above.

Placement

Structural fill with less than 12 percent fines should be placed in lifts not to exceed one foot thick. Materials with fines content greater than 12 percent should be placed in maximum 6-inch loose lifts.

The fill material should be compacted to at least 95 percent of its modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D1557) and the moisture content maintained within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content (ASTM D1557) during placement. The upper 1-foot below pavements should be compacted to 98 percent of modified Proctor maximum dry density. Confined areas, such as utility trenches, should be compacted with manually operated portable vibratory compaction equipment.

Field density testing to verify compaction should be performed for each lift of structural fill placed for each 2,500 square feet of area below structures and for each 5,000 square feet below pavements. In pavement areas, the subbase and base materials should be tested to the same frequency. Density tests should be performed for each lift of fill for every 100 lineal feet of backfill placed in utility excavations or other excavations that are within the paving areas.

Depending on the time of year construction occurs, materials excavated containing clay fines may exist in a saturated condition. These soils will require processing and drying to achieve a moisture content to allow placement and proper compaction. Spreading the clayey material in thin lifts (6 inches loose thickness) and aerating by disking can facilitate and hasten the drying process. Disking will also be useful to breakdown larger clods of clayey soils. Specialty equipment typically associated with clayey soils such as a sheep's foot roller will also be required to achieve proper compaction.

The placement and compaction of moisture sensitive soils of this type will require time and effort beyond that typically associated with sandy soils. A grading contractor experienced with placing and compaction of clayey soils can likely reduce costly project delays due to soil conditions.

Groundwater Control

Groundwater will likely be encountered during pond and utility excavation activities. Dewatering may be accomplished by either draining the water to sumps which can then be pumped away from the area or by the use of sanded, vacuum well points. Groundwater fluctuations can occur due to variations in rainfall and other site specific factors. These variations should be considered when planning earthwork activities.

An alternative to dewatering in shallow undercut areas where groundwater is encountered is to use clean sand classified as SP material (less than 5% fines) according to the Unified Soil Classification System as a first lift through any standing water. This first lift will create a platform to place and compact additional fill material upon.

Flexible Pavement Recommendations

The following minimum pavement sections are provided for consideration for this development. However, the project civil engineer should develop the actual minimum pavement thickness based on anticipated traffic loads and other considerations in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and Polk County standards. A moisture-tolerant base material (cemented coquina, soil cement - no limerock) should be used if an underdrain is required to control groundwater.

Section Description	Light Duty (inches)	Heavy Duty (inches)
Surface Course Type SP-9.5 or SP-12.5 or SP-19.0 Asphaltic Concrete with minimum Marshall stability of 1500 lbs. Compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum laboratory Marshall density.	1.5	2.0
Base Course Limerock (Section 230, FDOT) having a minimum LBR of 100 and compacted to at least 98 percent of its modified Proctor maximum dry density with a water content within 2 percent of the optimum water content (FM1 – T180). If the bottom of the base is within 1.5 feet of the seasonal high groundwater level, then a moisture tolerant base will be required such as soil cement (Section 270) or cemented coquina (Section 250).	6	8
Subbase FDOT Spec. Section No. 160-2 or 160-3. Type B Stabilization (FBV 75/LBR of 40) and compacted to at least 98 percent of the modified Proctor maximum dry density with a water content within 2 percent of the optimum water content (FM1 – T180).	12	12

Underdrains will be required in conjunction with moisture tolerant base course such as soil cement or cemented coquina if the estimated SHGWT or the high water elevation of any detention/retention area adjacent to or in close proximity to the road is less than 18 inches below the bottom of the proposed base course. The underdrains shall be designed by a professional engineer based on the final grades and the estimated SHGWT along the planned roadway alignments.

Methods and materials used for pavement construction should conform to applicable sections of the most recent edition of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. We further recommend that LBR testing be performed on subgrade / subbase soils to establish an LBR value to determine the level of stabilization required, if any.

Subgrade soils should be compacted as recommended above. Subgrade soils should also be free of ruts or disturbances caused by construction vehicles after compaction has been achieved.

TESTING AND MONITORING

Construction testing and monitoring are essential to proper site construction and performance. Observation and testing of site preparation and earthwork activities is an integral part of the engineering recommendations contained in this report. Having FES provide the construction materials testing and inspection services provides continuity and increases the potential that our recommendations will be properly implemented.

LIMITATIONS

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of **GLK Real Estate, LLC** for the specific application to the project previously discussed. Our conclusions and recommendations have been rendered using generally accepted standards of geotechnical engineering and geology practice in the state of Florida. No other warranty is expressed or implied.

Our conclusions and recommendations are based on the design information furnished to us, the data obtained from the previously described subsurface exploration, and our experience. They do not reflect variations in the subsurface conditions that are likely to exist in the region of our borings and in unexplored areas of the site. These variations are due to the inherent variability of the subsurface conditions in this geologic region. Should variations become apparent during construction, it will be necessary to re-evaluate our conclusions and recommendations based upon our on-site observations of the conditions.

Florida is underlain by limestone bedrock that is susceptible to dissolution and the subsequent development of karst features such as voids and sinkholes in the natural soil overburden. Construction in a sinkhole prone area is therefore accompanied by some risk that internal soil erosion and ground subsidence could affect new structures in the future. It is not possible to investigate or design to completely eliminate the possibility of future sinkhole related problems. In any event, the Owner must understand and accept this risk.

The scope of our services does not include any environmental assessments or studies for the possible presence of hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, groundwater or surface water within or in the general vicinity of the site studied. Any statements made in this report or shown on the test boring logs regarding unusual subsurface conditions and/or composition, odor, staining, origin or other characteristics of the surface and/or subsurface materials are strictly for the information of our client and may or may not be indicative of an environmental problem.

If changes are made in the overall design or the location of the planned stormwater pond areas, pump station, or the planned interior access roadway alignments, the recommendations presented in this report must not be considered valid unless the changes are reviewed by FES and recommendations modified or verified in writing. We should be given the opportunity to review the grading plan and the applicable portions of the project specifications when the design is finalized. This review will allow us to check whether these documents are consistent with the intent of our recommendations.

CLOSING

Faulkner Engineering Services, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to be of service to **GLK Real Estate, LLC** by providing these geotechnical consulting services and we look forward to assisting you through project completion. If you have any questions concerning this report, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

Faulkner Engineering Services, Inc.



Muhamad Saeed, E.I.
Staff Geotechnical Engineer

Pavan K. Kolukula, P.E.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer
Florida License No. 83670

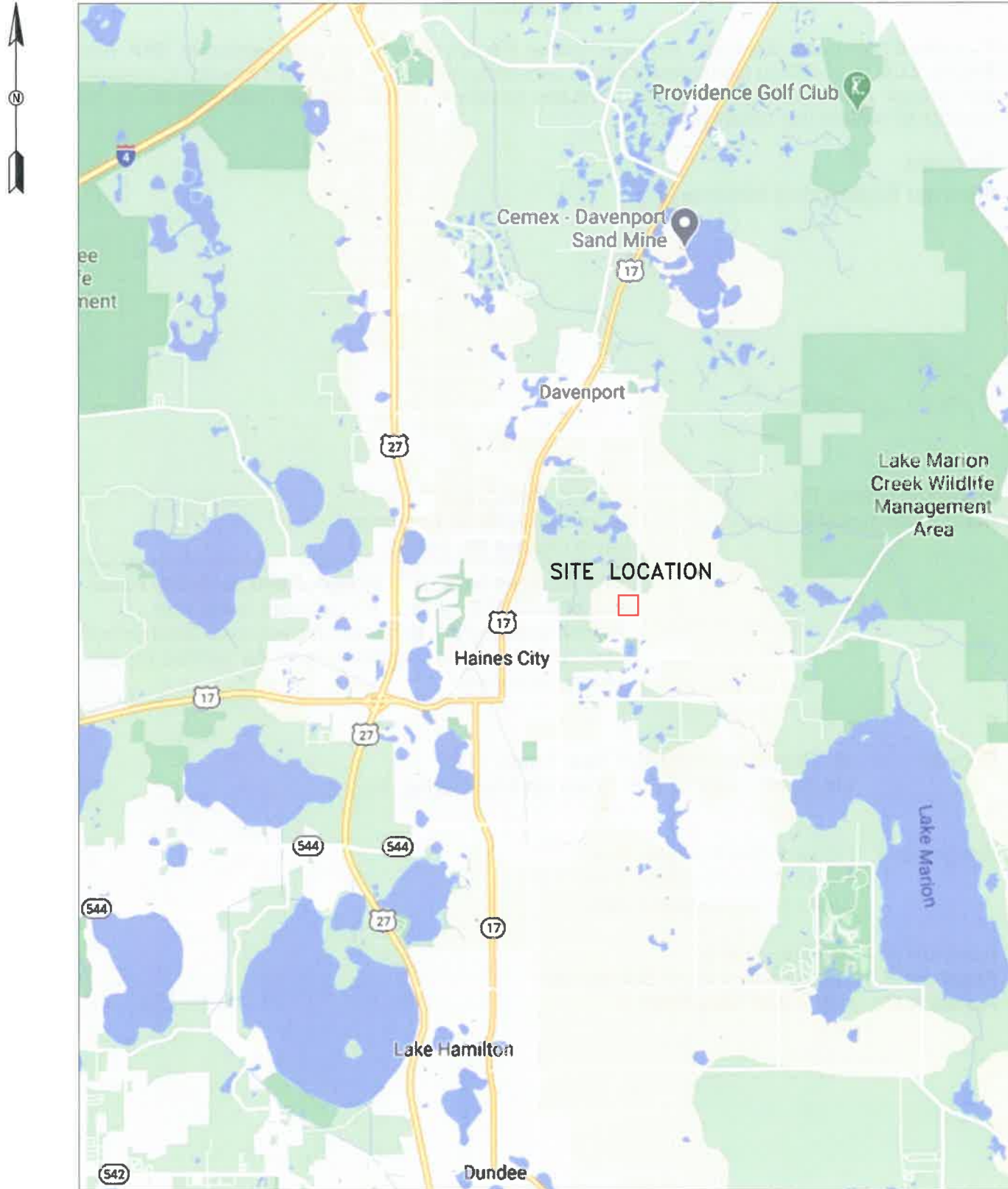
This item has been digitally signed and sealed by Pavan K. Kolukula, P.E. on the date adjacent to the seal. Printed copies of this document are not considered signed and sealed and the signature must be verified on any electronic copies.

Copy to: Mr. Patrick Marone (GLK Real Estate, LLC)
Ms. Heather Wertz, P.E. (Absolute Engineering, Inc.)

Attachments: Figure 1: Site Location Map
Figure 2: Test Location Plan
Table 1: Groundwater Data

Appendix A: Soil Survey Map
Appendix B: Logs and Profiles of Soil Borings
Appendix C: Key to Soil Classification

SITE LOCATION MAP



Geotechnical Engineers
Construction Material Testing
2734 Causeway Center Dr
Tampa, Florida 33619
PHONE: 813.621.8168
FAX: 813.621.8232
www.faulknereng.com

Congdon

N.T.S.

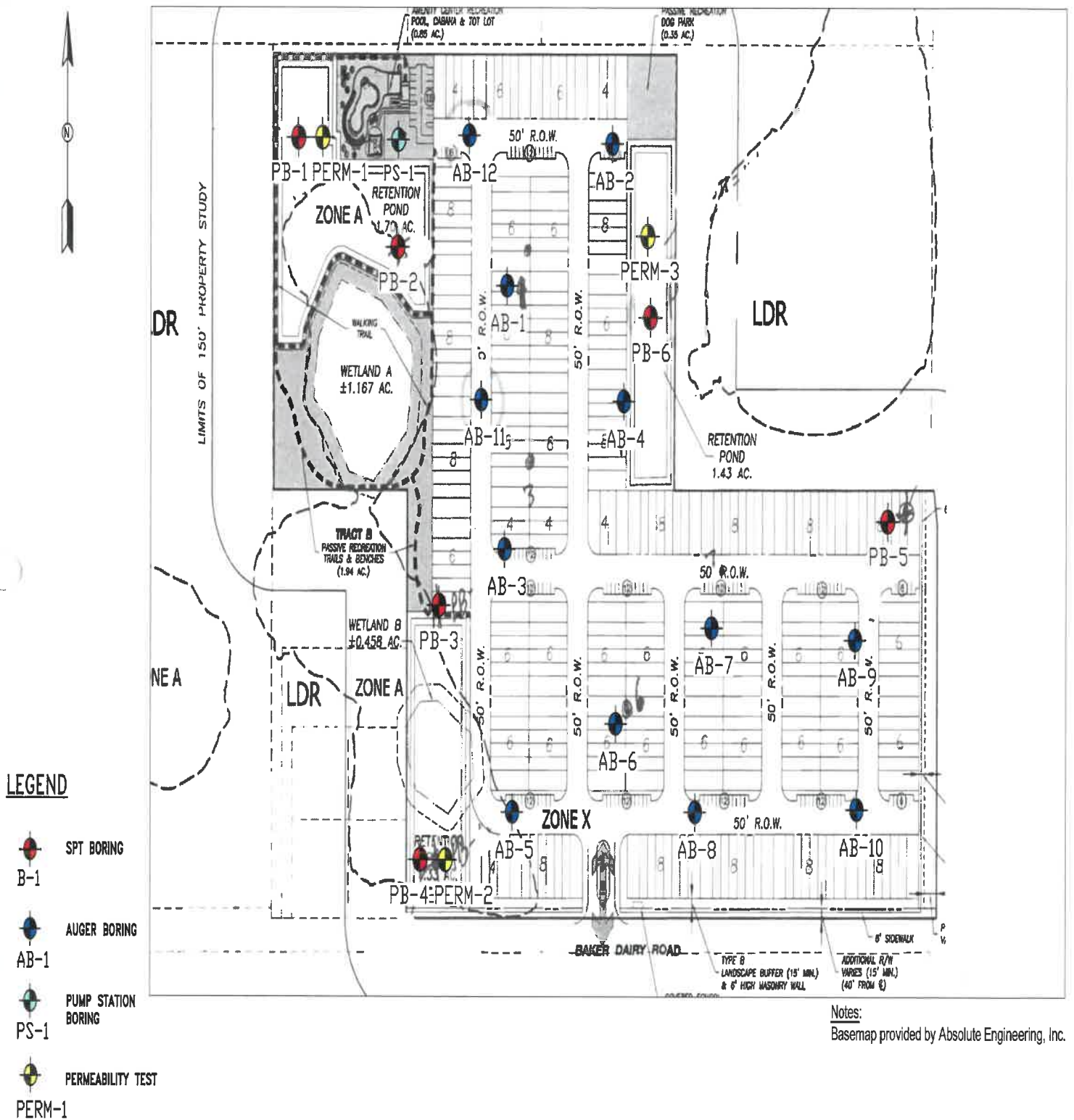
DRAWN: MS
CHKD: PK

DATE
3.30.21

JOB NO.
20-4953

FIGURE 1

BORING LOCATION PLAN



Geotechnical Engineers
Construction Material Testing

2734 Causeway Center Dr
Tampa, Florida 33619
PHONE: 813.621.8168
FAX: 813.621.8232
www.faulknereng.com

Congdon

N.T.S.

DATE
3.30.21

JOB NO.
20-4953

DRAWN: MS
CHKD: PK

FIGURE 2

Table 1 - Groundwater Data

Boring	Ground Elevation	Existing Groundwater Table	Estimated SHGWT ³ from NRCS Soil Survey	Estimated SHGWT ³ from Field Exploration
	(feet, NAVD 1988) ¹	(feet, bgs) ²	(feet, bgs) ²	(feet, bgs) ²
PS-1	-	NE in 10'	3.5 - 5.0	>7
PB-1	-	7.3'	3.5 - 5.0	5.0
PB-2	-	6.0'	3.5 - 5.0	4.0
PB-3	-	5.1'	>7	3.0
PB-4	-	3.6'	3.5 - 5.0	1.5
PB-5	-	NE in 10'	>7	>7
PB-6	-	NE in 10'	>7	>7
AB-1	-	NE in 8'	3.5 - 5.0	>7
AB-2	-	NE in 8'	3.5 - 5.0	>7
AB-3	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-4	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-5	-	NE in 8'	>7	6.0
AB-6	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-7	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-8	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-9	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-10	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-11	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7
AB-12	-	NE in 8'	>7	>7

¹ - North American Vertical Datum, ground elevations not available at time of drilling

² - Below Ground Surface

³ - Seasonal High Groundwater Table

APPENDIX A
Soil Survey Map











































































Soil Map—Polk County, Florida (Congdon)



Map Scale: 1:3,370 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.



MAP LEGEND

	Area of Interest (AOI)		Soils
	Area of Interest (AOI)		Soils
	Soil Map Unit Polygons		Soil Map Unit Lines
	Soil Map Unit Points		Soil Map Unit Points
	Special Point Features		Special Point Features
	Blowout		Blowout
	Borrow Pit		Borrow Pit
	Clay Spot		Clay Spot
	Closed Depression		Closed Depression
	Gravel Pit		Gravel Pit
	Gravelly Spot		Gravelly Spot
	Landfill		Landfill
	Lava Flow		Lava Flow
	Marsh or swamp		Marsh or swamp
	Mine or Quarry		Mine or Quarry
	Miscellaneous Water		Miscellaneous Water
	Perennial Water		Perennial Water
	Rock Outcrop		Rock Outcrop
	Saline Spot		Saline Spot
	Sandy Spot		Sandy Spot
	Severely Eroded Spot		Severely Eroded Spot
	Sinkhole		Sinkhole
	Slide or Slip		Slide or Slip
	Sodic Spot		Sodic Spot
	Political Features		Political Features
	PLSS Township and Range		PLSS Township and Range
	PLSS Section		PLSS Section
	Water Features		Water Features
	Streams and Canals		Streams and Canals
	Transportation		Transportation
	Rails		Rails
	Interstate Highways		Interstate Highways
	US Routes		US Routes
	Major Roads		Major Roads
	Local Roads		Local Roads
	Background		Background
	Aerial Photography		Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:

Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Polk County, Florida
Survey Area Data: Version 18, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 3, 2015—Apr 19, 2015

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
3	Candler sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	21.7	63.3%
15	Tavares fine sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes	8.6	25.0%
31	Adamsville fine sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3.3	9.5%
99	Water	0.7	2.1%
Totals for Area of Interest		34.2	100.0%

APPENDIX B

Logs and Profiles of Soil Borings



DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: PS-1

Project No.: 20-4953
Date: 2/3/2021

Project: Congdon
Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC
Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida
Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.
Drill Rig: CME 550
Depth to Water> Initial ∇ :

Elevation: NA
Logged By: MS

At Completion ∇ : NE @ 10'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test										
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance								
								10	20	30	40	60	80			
0		SP	Loose, light brown, fine SAND		1	1 2 3	5									
			2	2 3 3	6											
			3	1 2 3	5											
			4	2 3 3	6											
			5	3 3 3	6											
5		SP														
10		SP														
15		SM	Medium-Dense, gray, silty SAND (-200=30.3%)		6	3 8 11	19									
20		SM	Loose		7	3 2 5	7									
25		SP- SM	Loose, gray, fine SAND with silt		8	4 4 6	10									
30		SP- SM	Medium-Dense		9	4 7 8	15									
35		SP- SM														
			End of Boring													

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Project: Congdon

Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC

Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida

Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.



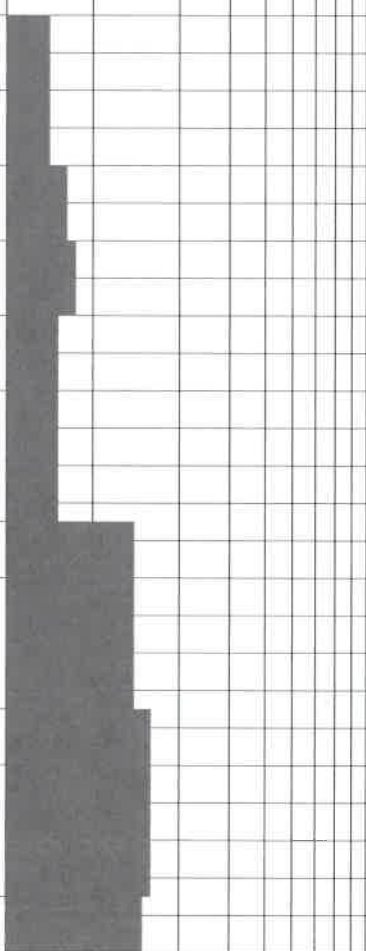






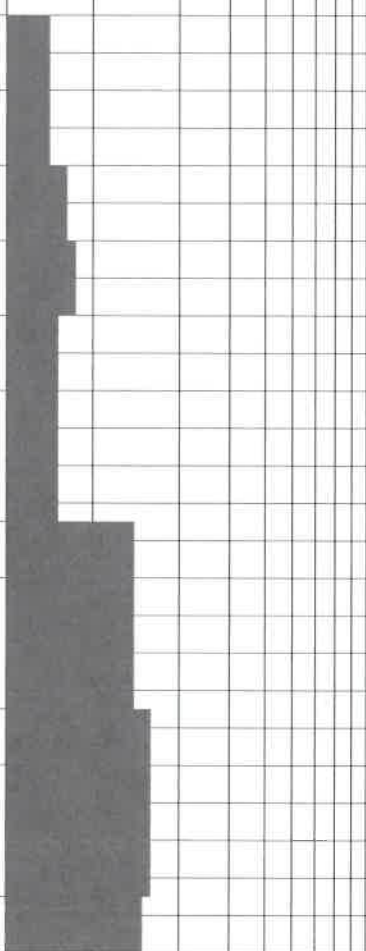



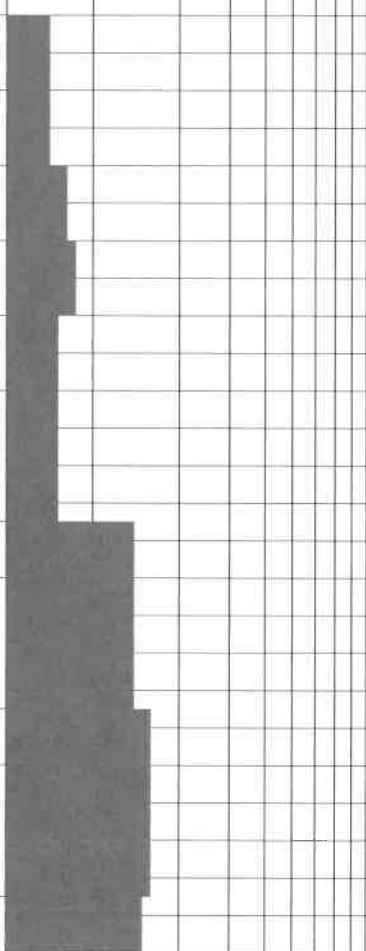
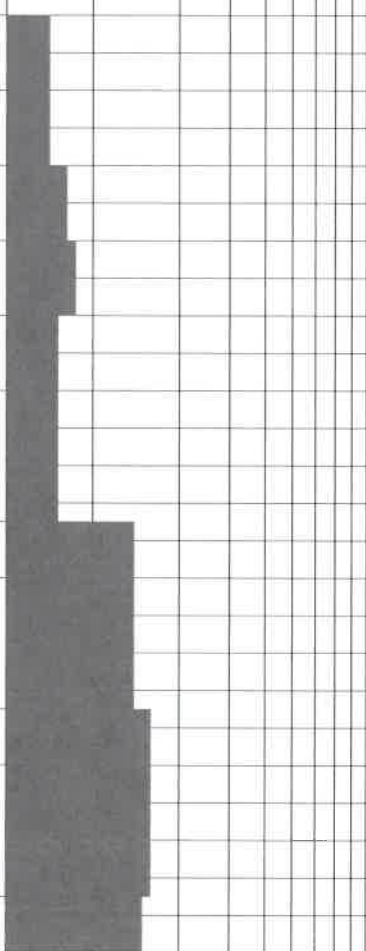
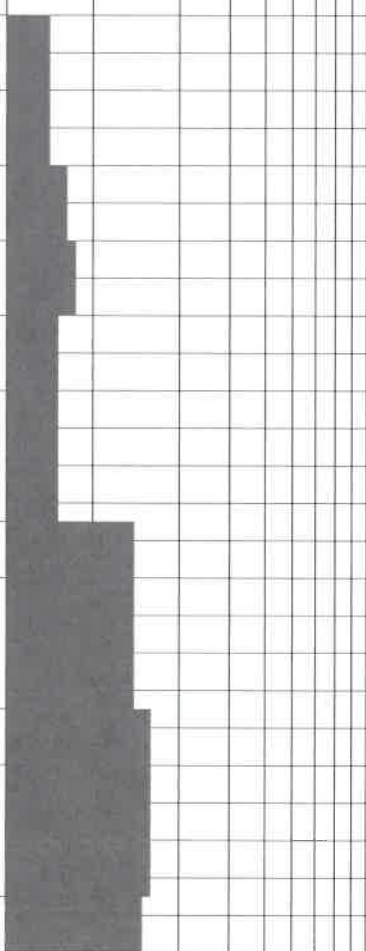
Drill Rig: CME 550

Depth to Water> Initial  :

Elevation: NA

Logged By: MS

At Completion  : 7.3'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test							
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance					
								10	20	30	40	60	80
0		SP	Loose, light brown, fine SAND		1	1 2 3	5						
				2	2 2 3	5							
5					3	3 3 4	7						
					4	3 4 4	8						
					5	2 3 3	6						
10		SP- SC	Medium-Dense, gray, fine SAND with clay		6	4 4 10	14						
15					7	5 7 9	16						
20					8	6 7 8	15						
25			End of Boring										
30													
35													

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.



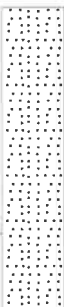



















DRILL HOLE LOG **BORING NO.: PB-2**

Project No.: 20-4953
Date: 2/2/2021

Project: Congdon
Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC
Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida
Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.
Drill Rig: CME 550
Depth to Water> Initial ∇ :

Elevation: NA
Logged By: MS

At Completion ∇ : 6.0'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test								
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance						
								10	20	30	40	60	80	
0		SP	Loose, brown, fine SAND		1	1 3 3	6							
					2	3 3 4	7							
5					3	3 3 3	6							
					4	3 3 4	7							
10		SM	Very Loose, gray, silty SAND (-200=15.0%)		5	2 1 1	2							
15		SP- SM	Loose, gray, fine SAND with silt		6	1 2 3	5							
20					7	4 4 6	10							
					8	4 6 6	12							
25			Medium-Dense											
			End of Boring											
30														
35														

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.



DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: PB-3

Project No.: 20-4953

Date: 2/2/2021

Project: Congdon

Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC

Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida

Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.

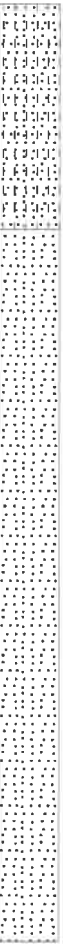













Drill Rig: CME 550

Elevation: NA

Logged By: MS

Depth to Water> Initial :

At Completion : 5.2'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test												
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance										
								10	20	30	40	60	80					
0		SP-SM	Very Loose, brown, fine SAND with silt		1	1 2 2	4											
Loose				2	2 3 3	6												
Medium-Dense				3	4 5 6	11												
5		SP	Medium-Dense, light brown, fine SAND		4	5 6 7	13											
Loose				5	5 4 4	8												
Medium-Dense				6	4 6 8	14												
20							7	5 7 9	16									
					8	4 5 6	11											
25			End of Boring															
30																		
35																		

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.



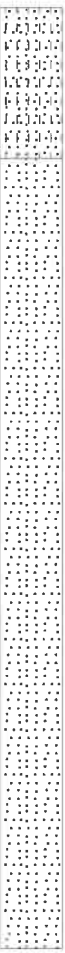

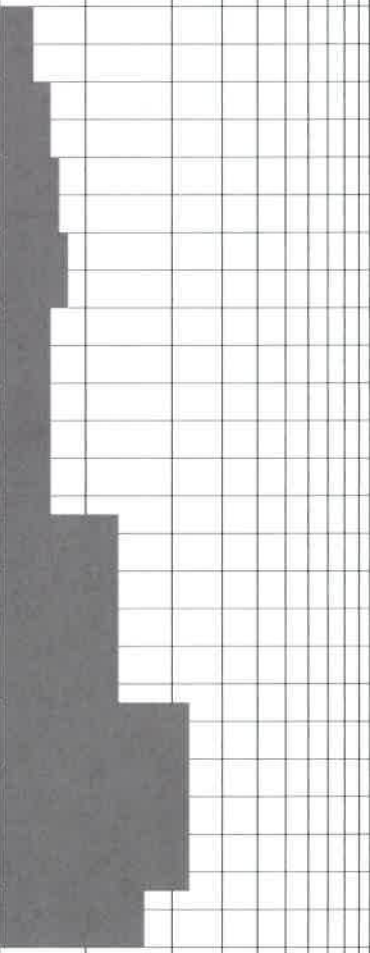







DRILL HOLE LOG BORING NO.: PB-4

Project No.: 20-4953
Date: 2/2/2021

Project: Congdon
Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC
Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida
Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.
Drill Rig: CME 550
Depth to Water> Initial ∇ :

Elevation: NA
Logged By: MS

At Completion ∇ : 3.7'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
								10	20	30	40	60	80																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
0		SP-SM	Very Loose, brown, fine SAND with silt		1	1 2 2	4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Loose				2	2 3 3	6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
5		SP	Loose, light brown, fine SAND		3	3 3 4	7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						4	4 4 4							8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						5	4 3 3							6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
					15		6							3 5 8	13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
														7	7 10 13	23																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
20			8	7 7 9	16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
25				End of Boring																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

Project: Congdon

Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC

Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida

Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.

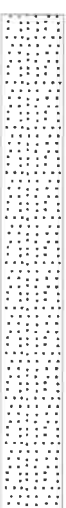

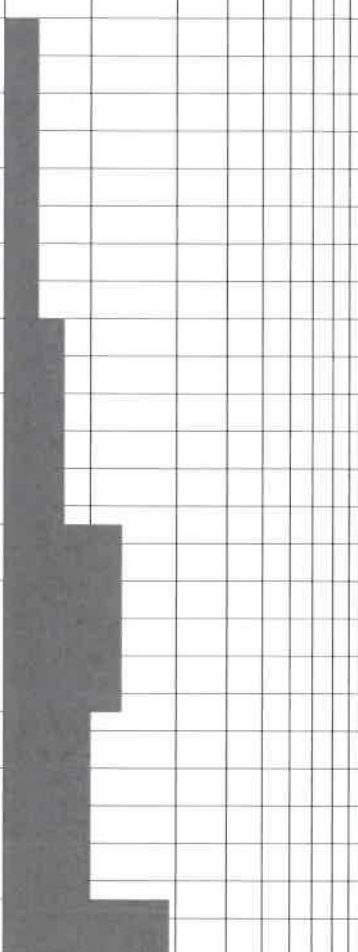
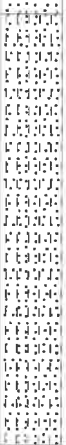


Drill Rig: CME 550

Depth to Water> Initial  :

Elevation: NA

Logged By: MS

At Completion  : NE @ 10'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test								
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance						
								10	20	30	40	60	80	
0		SP	Very Loose, light brown, fine SAND		1	1 2 2	4							
					2	2 2 2	4							
5					3	1 2 2	4							
					4	2 2 2	4							
					5	2 3 4	7							
10		SP-SM	Medium-Dense, brown, fine SAND with silt		6	6 6 7	13							
15														
					7	4 4 6	10							
20														
					8	7 9 10	19							
25			End of Boring											
30														
35														

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.



DRILL HOLE LOG

BORING NO.: PB-6

Project No.: 20-4953
Date: 3/19/2021

Project: Congdon
Client: GLK Real Estate, LLC
Location: Haines City, Polk County, Florida
Driller: J&R Precision Drilling, Inc.
Drill Rig: D-50
Depth to Water> Initial ∇ :

Elevation: NA
Logged By: BB

At Completion ∇ : NE @ 10'

Depth/ Elevation (ft)	Soil Symbols	USCS	Description	Sample		Standard Penetration Test						
				Type	No.	Blows	N	Penetration Resistance				
								10	20	30	40	60 80
0		SP	Loose, brown, fine SAND		1	2 3 4	7					
					2	2 2 3	5					
5			Very Loose, orange brown		3	2 2 2	4					
			Loose		4	2 2 3	5					
10		SP-SM	Loose, orange brown, fine SAND with silt		5	3 4 3	7					
15		SP-SC	Loose, orange brown, fine SAND with clay		6	2 3 3	6					
20			(-200=5.7%)		7	5 5 4	9					
25			Light brown (-200=9.5%)		8	4 4 4	8					
30			End of Boring									
35												

This information pertains only to this boring and should not be interpreted as being indicative of the site.

KEY TO SYMBOLS

Symbol Description

Strata symbols



Poorly graded sand



Silty sand



Poorly graded sand
with silt



Poorly graded sand
with clay

Misc. Symbols



Water table at
boring completion

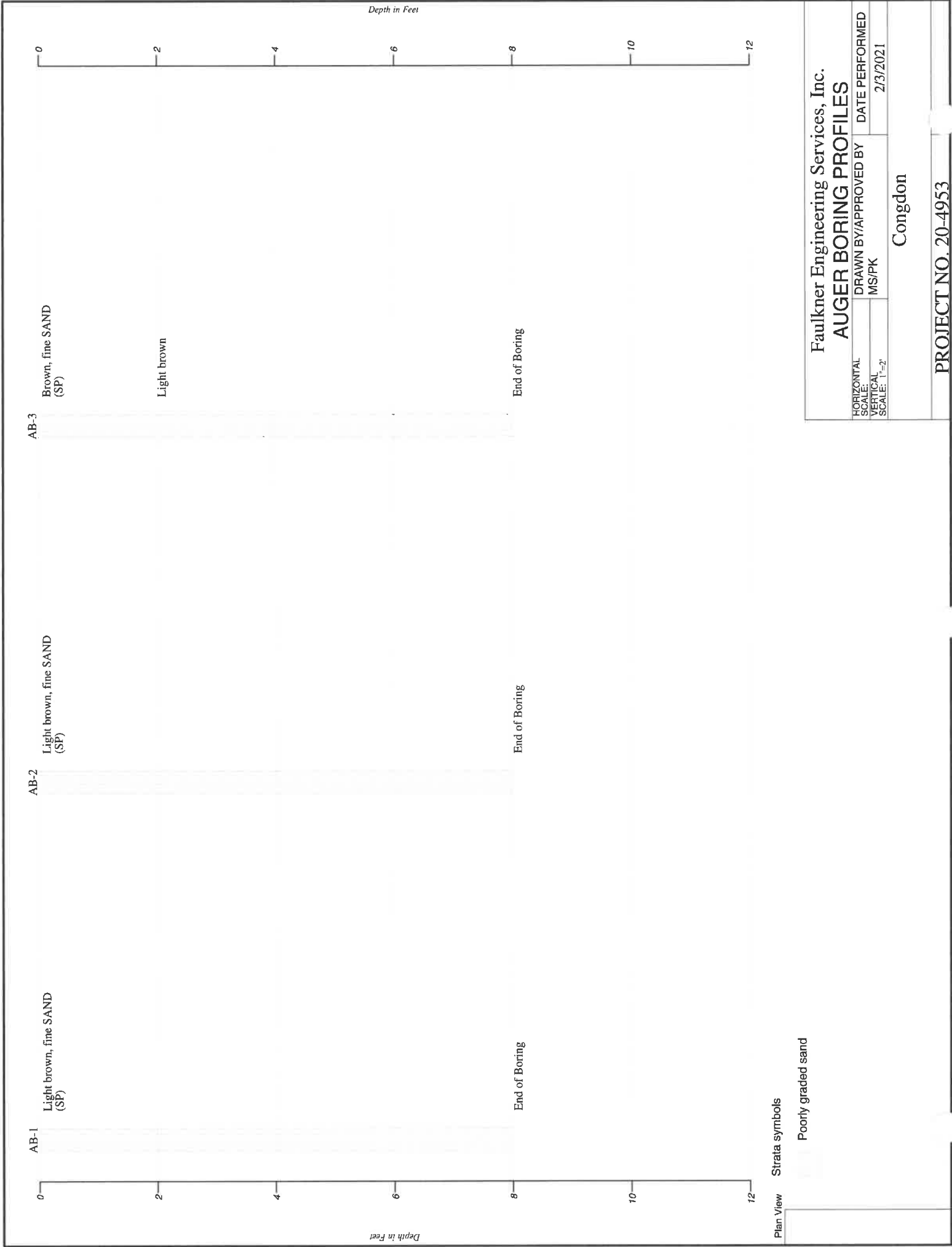
Soil Samplers

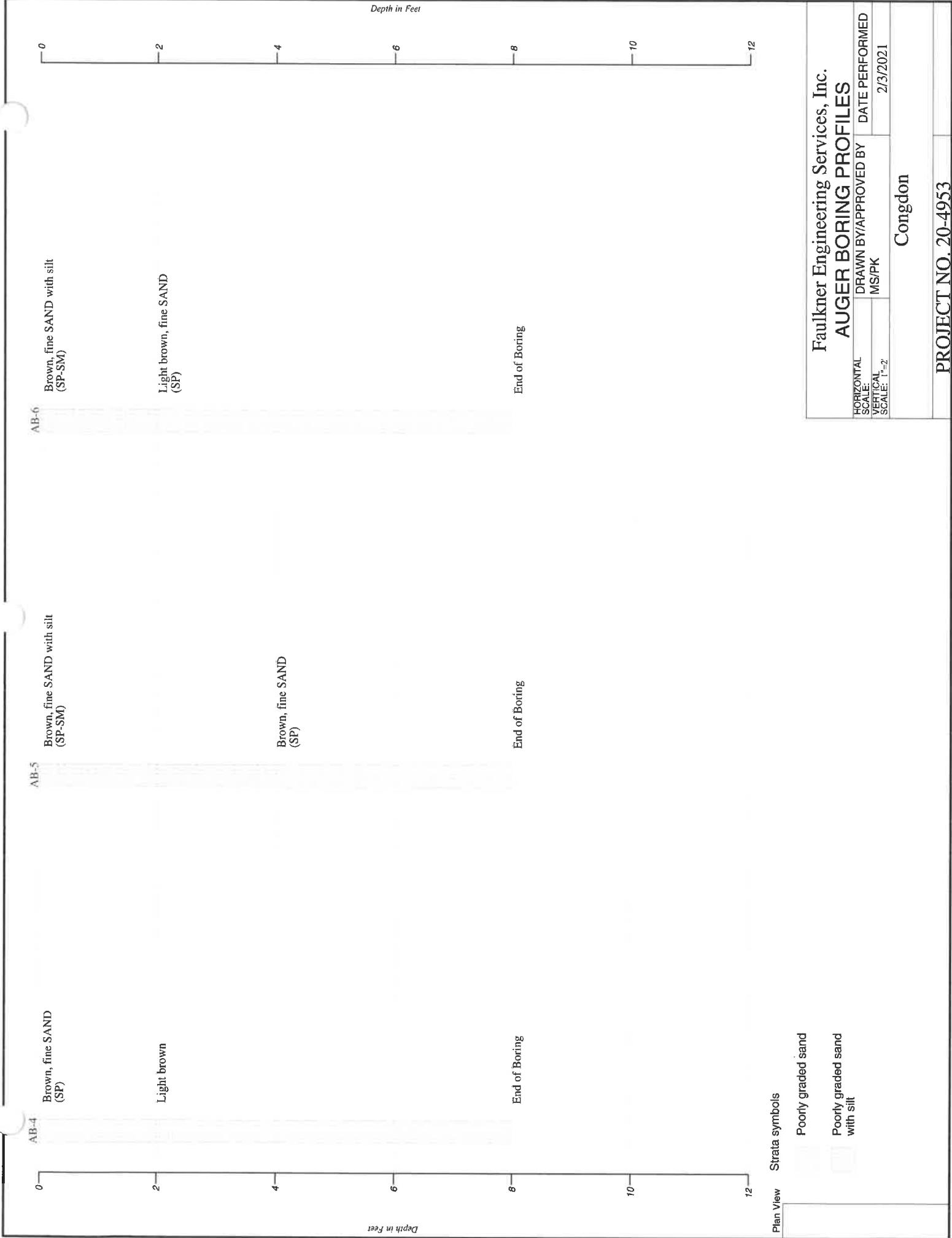


Standard penetration test

Notes:

1. Exploratory boring were performed using a 2-inch diameter split barrel sampler driven by a 140 lbs hammer (In accordance with ASTM D1586)
2. These logs are subject to the limitations, conclusions, and recommendations in this report.





Depth in Feet



AB-7
Light brown, fine SAND
(SP)
End of Boring

AB-8
Brown, fine SAND with silt
(SP-SM)
Light brown, fine SAND
(SP)
End of Boring

End of Boring

Plan View

Strata symbols

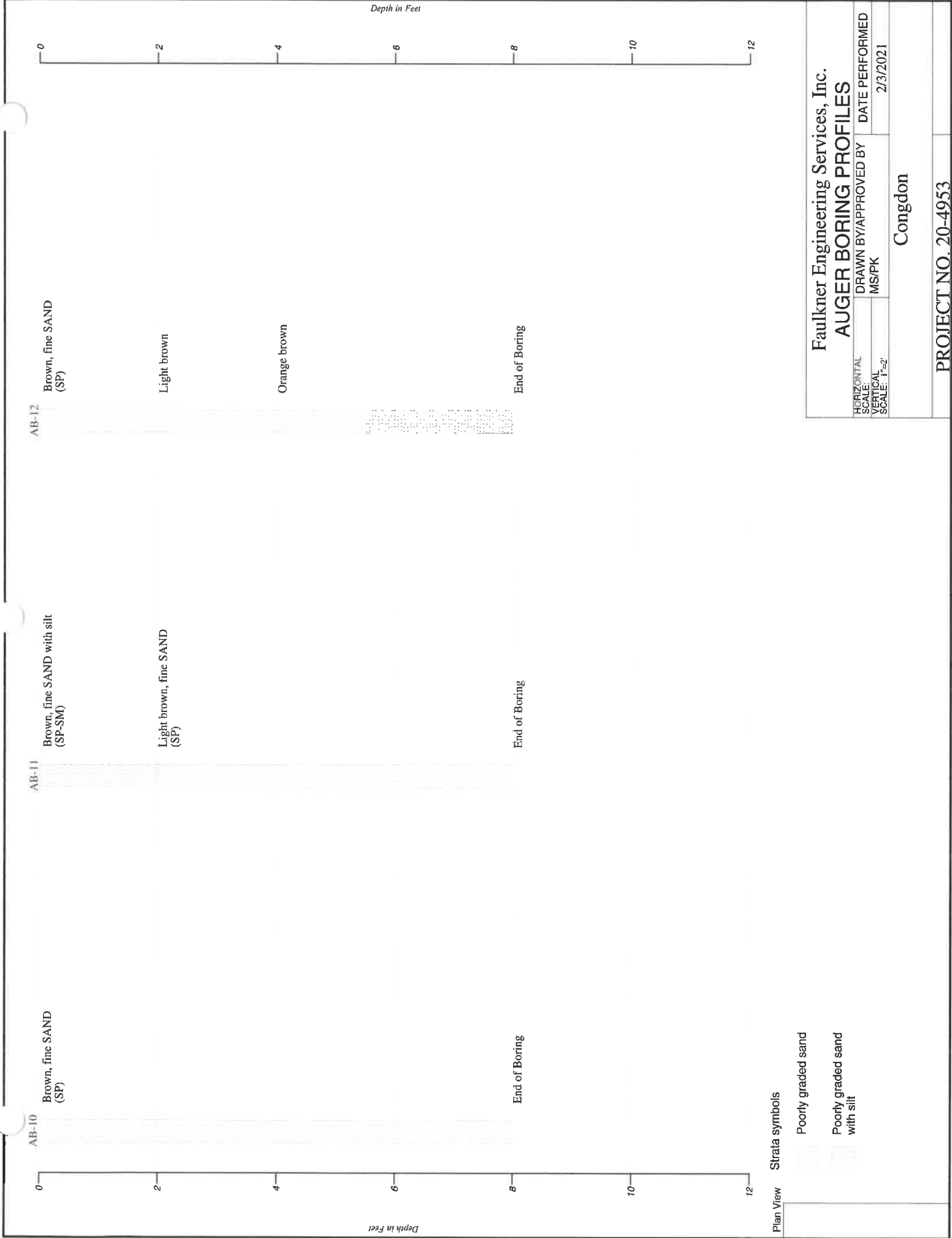
- Poorly graded sand
- Poorly graded sand with silt

Faulkner Engineering Services, Inc.
AUGER BORING PROFILES

HORIZONTAL SCALE:	DRAWN BY/APPROVED BY	DATE PERFORMED
VERTICAL SCALE: 1"=2'	MS/PK	2/3/2021

Congdon

PROJECT NO. 20-4953



Faulkner Engineering Services, Inc.			
AUGER BORING PROFILES			
HORIZONTAL SCALE:	DRAWN BY/APPROVED BY		DATE PERFORMED
VERTICAL SCALE: 1"=2'	MS/PK		2/3/2021
Congdon			
PROJECT NO. 20-4953			

APPENDIX C

Key to Soil Classification

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (USCS)

Major Division		Group Symbol	Laboratory Classification Data		Soil Description
			Finer than No. 200 Sieve %	Supplementary Requirements	
Coarse-Grained	Gravelly Soils (Over Half of Coarse Fraction Larger than No. 4 Sieve)	GW	0 - 5*	$C_u \geq 4$ and $1 \leq C_c \leq 3$	Well-Graded Gravels, Sandy Gravels
		GP	0 - 5*	$C_u < 4$ and / or $1 > C_c > 3$	Gap-Graded or Uniform Gravels, Sandy Gravels
		GM	12 or More*	$PI < 4$ or Below A-Line	Silty Gravels, Silty Sandy Gravels
		GC	12 of More*	$PI \geq 7$ and On or Above A-Line	Clayey Gravels, Clayey Sandy Gravels
	(Over 50% by Weight Coarser than No. 200 Sieve)	Sandy Soils (Over Half of Coarse Fraction Larger than No. 4 Sieve)	SW	0 - 5*	$C_u \geq 6$ and $1 \leq C_c \leq 3$	Well-Graded Sands, Gravelly Sands
SP			0 - 5*	$C_u < 6$ and / or $1 > C_c > 3$	Gap-Graded or Uniform Sands, Gravelly Sands
SM			12 or More*	$PI < 4$ or Below A-Line	Silty Sands, Silty Gravelly Sands
SC			12 of More*	$PI \geq 7$ and On or Above A-Line	Clayey Sands, Clayey Gravelly Sands
Fine-Grained	LOW Compressibility (Liquid Limit Less Than 50)	ML		Plasticity Chart	Silts, Very Fine Sands, Silty or Clayey Fine Sands, Micaceous Silts
		CL		Plasticity Chart	Low Plasticity Clays, Sandy or Silty Clays
OL			Plasticity Chart, Organic Odor or Color	Organic Silts and Clays of Low Plasticity	
(Over 50% by Weight Finer than No. 200 Sieve)	HIGH Compressibility (Liquid Limit Greater Than 50)	MH		Plasticity Chart	Micaceous Silts, Diatomaceous Silts, Volcanic Ash
		CH		Plasticity Chart	Highly Plastic Clays and Sandy Clays
		OH		Plasticity Chart, Organic Odor or Color	Organic Silts and Clays of High Plasticity
Soils with Fibrous Organic Matter		PT	Fibrous Organic Matter, Will Char, Burn, or Glow		Peat, Sandy Peats, and Clayey Peat

*For Soils having 5 to 12 percent passing the No. 200 Sieve, use a dual symbol such as GW-GC.

BID ADDENDUMS

Amy Hembree

From: Heather Wertz <heatherw@absoluteng.com>
Sent: Saturday, November 20, 2021 10:36 AM
To: Heather Wertz
Subject: Congdon Townhomes Bid Addendum #1

Answer to bidder questions:

1. What is the liquidated damages per day for Congdon Townhomes. This information is necessary to obtain a bid bond.

Response: \$1000.00/day



ABSOLUTE ENGINEERING, INC.

Heather E. Wertz, PE LEED AP
President
Absolute Engineering, Inc.
1000 N. Ashley Drive Suite 925
Tampa, Florida 33602
heatherw@absoluteng.com
813-221-1516 (Office)
813-221-1521 (Direct)
813-244-1984 (Cell)

The contents of this e-mail message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) named in this message. This communication is intended to be and to remain confidential and may be subject to applicable attorney/client and/or work product privileges. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply e-mail and then delete this message and its attachments. Do not deliver, distribute or copy this message and/or any attachments and if you are not the intended recipient, do not disclose the contents or take any action in reliance upon the information contained in this communication or any attachments.

Amy Hembree

From: Heather Wertz <heatherw@absoluteng.com>
Sent: Monday, November 22, 2021 4:00 PM
To: Heather Wertz
Subject: RE: Congdon Townhomes Bid Addendum #1
Attachments: BakerDairyOffsite 9-28-21.pdf; DSGNRD00.dgn; DSGNRD00.dwg; DSGNSP00.dgn; DSGNSP00.dwg

Addendum #2:

PDF and Cad of Offsite Roadway Improvements – to go with quantities. This was inadvertently omitted from the original bid package.

Thanks,



ABSOLUTE ENGINEERING, INC.

Heather E. Wertz, PE LEED AP
President
Absolute Engineering, Inc.
1000 N. Ashley Drive Suite 925
Tampa, Florida 33602
heatherw@absoluteng.com
813-221-1516 (Office)
813-221-1521 (Direct)
813-244-1984 (Cell)

The contents of this e-mail message and any attachments are intended solely for the addressee(s) named in this message. This communication is intended to be and to remain confidential and may be subject to applicable attorney/client and/or work product privileges. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, or if this message has been addressed to you in error, please immediately alert the sender by reply e-mail and then delete this message and its attachments. Do not deliver, distribute or copy this message and/or any attachments and if you are not the intended recipient, do not disclose the contents or take any action in reliance upon the information contained in this communication or any attachments.

From: Heather Wertz
Sent: Saturday, November 20, 2021 10:36 AM
To: Heather Wertz <heatherw@absoluteng.com>
Subject: Congdon Townhomes Bid Addendum #1

Answer to bidder questions:

1. What is the liquidated damages per day for Congdon Townhomes. This information is necessary to obtain a bid bond.
Response: \$1000.00/day

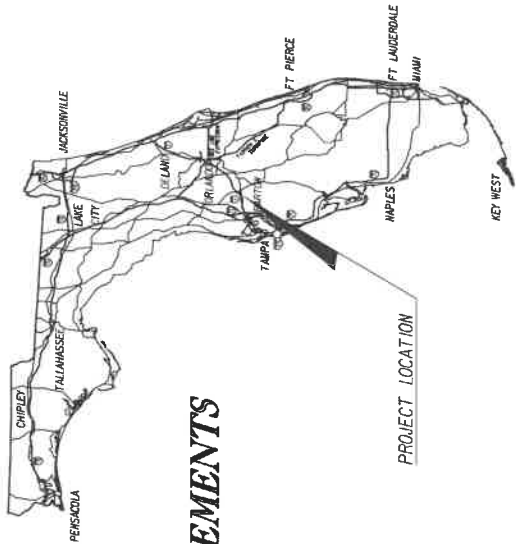
COMPONENTS OF CONTRACT PLANS SET

PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN
BAKER DAIRY ROAD OFFSITE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

A DETAILED INDEX APPEARS ON THE
KEY SHEET OF EACH COMPONENT

INDEX OF ROADWAY PLANS

SHEET NO.	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	KEY SHEET
2	GENERAL NOTES
3	TYPICAL SECTIONS
4-5	ROADWAY PLAN SHEET
6-10	ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS
S-1	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING GENERAL NOTES
S-2 - S-3	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN SHEET



PLANS PREPARED FOR:
ABSOLUTE ENGINEERING, INC.
1000 N ASHLEY DR SUITE #625
TAMPA, FL 33602

PLANS PREPARED BY:

JB&B
ENGINEERING

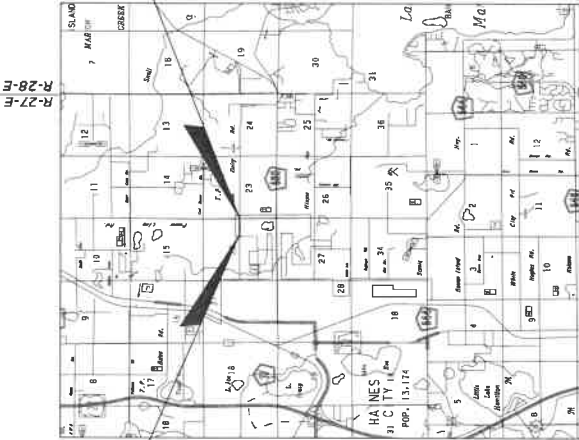
23747 Hideout Trail
Land O Lakes, Florida 34639
Office: 813-545-1323

NOTE: THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY
HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION.

BAKER DAIRY ROAD
ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS
SUBMITTAL #2
SEPTEMBER 28, 2021

BEGIN PROJECT
STA. 103+28.02 @ CONST. BAKER DAIRY ROAD
N 1377056.41
E 786869.28

END PROJECT
STA. 116+10.46 @ CONST. BAKER DAIRY ROAD
N 1377056.41
E 78851.72



PROJECT LENGTH IS BASED ON @ OF CONSTRUCTION

LENGTH OF PROJECT		
	LINEAR FEET	MILES
ROADWAY	1282.44	0.243
BRIDGES	0.00	0.000
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT	1282.44	0.243
EXCEPTIONS	0.00	0.000
GROSS LENGTH OF PROJECT	1282.44	0.243

KEY SHEET REVISIONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION

ROADWAY PLANS
ENGINEER OF RECORD: THOMAS D. SULLIVAN

P.E. NO. 55358

SHEET
NO.
1

This form has been digitally signed and sealed by
Thomas D. Sullivan, P.E. on the date adjacent to the seal.
Impaired copies of this document are not recommended.
Signed and sealed and the signature must be verified on
any electronic copies.



GENERAL NOTES

1. BENCHMARK ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).
2. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN FROM THE ENGINEER OR OWNER A COPY OF ALL PERTINENT PERMITS RELATED TO THIS PROJECT. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF ALL PERMITS AND APPROVALS. CONTRACTOR IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR HAVING THEIR DOWATERING PLAN APPROVED BY SHFWMD.
3. ALL CONSTRUCTION, MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP ARE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH POLK COUNTY REGULATIONS AND FOOT SPECIFICATIONS, LATEST EDITION.
4. ANY U.S.C. & G.S. MONUMENT WITHIN LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE PROTECTED. IF IN DANGER OF DAMAGE, PROJECT ENGINEER SHOULD NOTIFY:
DIRECTOR, NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY
1315 EAST WEST HIGHWAY
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND 20910-2382
PHONE: (301)713-3242
5. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE BASED ON LIMITED INVESTIGATION TECHNIQUES AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION, ELEVATION, AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, AND OTHER FEATURES AFFECTING HIS WORK AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL ORDINANCES AND OBTAIN ANY NECESSARY WORK PERMITS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. ANY PUBLIC LAND CORNER WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROTECTED. IF A CORNER MONUMENT IS IN DANGER OF BEING DESTROYED AND HAS NOT BEEN PROPERLY REFERENCED, THE ENGINEER SHOULD NOTIFY THE DISTRICT LOCATION SURVEYOR, WITHOUT DELAY, BY TELEPHONE.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AT LEAST 48 HOURS NOTICE TO THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES IN ORDER TO LOCATE AND IDENTIFY THEIR EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, AS ESTABLISHED BY THE "UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY ACT".
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OF THE COORDINATION OF CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR & ALL UTILITY AGENCIES.
NOTE: THIS INCLUDES MEETING WITH UTILITY AGENCIES PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE TO ADJUST THEIR SCHEDULES TO COINCIDE WITH THE CONTRACTORS CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. (REFERENCE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.)
10. ALL SUBSURFACE CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE "TRENCH SAFETY ACT." THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE METHOD OF TRENCH PROTECTION AND CONSTRUCTION IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) REGULATIONS.
11. THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING ON ALL MATERIALS DELIVERED TO PROJECT AND TO REJECT ALL MATERIALS NOT MEETING ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE BORROW MATERIAL FROM BORROW PITS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND INCORPORATE IT INTO THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, JULY 2020 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE.
13. FILL OBTAINED THROUGH EXCAVATION OF STREETS AND DETENTION PONDS SHALL BE PLACED ON LOTS AND ADJACENT LAND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MASTER DRAINAGE AND GRADING PLAN AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
14. EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
15. ALL STORM DRAINS SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL EXPENSES INCURRED FOR THIS WORK WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR THE STORM DRAINS.

16. ALL SIDEWALK RAMPS SHALL BE BUILT PER THE LATEST F.D.O.T. STANDARD INDEX AND COMPLY WITH AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AT THE TIME OF BID. ALL SIDEWALK RAMPS CONCRETE AND ASPHALT SHALL HAVE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES THAT COMPLY TO THE LATEST F.D.O.T. STANDARD INDEX.

17. ALL RADIAL DRIVEWAYS SHALL MATCH MAINLINE PAVEMENT DESIGN.

18. POSSIBLE TREE TRIMMING AND REMOVAL MAY BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE, OR AS ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOOT STANDARD INDEX. ALL EXPENSES INCURRED FOR THIS WORK WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR CLEARING & GRUBBING.

19. DURING DOWATERING OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISCHARGE DIRECTLY TO RECEIVING WATERS. EXISTING CONVEYANCES TO RECEIVING WATERS OR WETLAND SYSTEMS. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS OR TRAPS SHALL BE UTILIZED TO COLLECT THE DISCHARGE FROM DOWATERING ACTIVITIES TO ELIMINATE THE POTENTIAL FOR OFFSITE SEDIMENT TRANSPORT.

20. SITE CLEARING SHALL BE PERFORMED PER THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE POLK COUNTY ORDINANCES.

21. ALL EROSION CONTROL FENCES AND BARRIERS SHALL BE ERRECTED PRIOR TO ANY LAND ALTERATIONS, MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION, AND REMOVED FOLLOWING SOIL STABILIZATION AND FINAL DRESSING. ALL EROSION CONTROL INSTALLATION AND INSTALLATION COORDINATION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

22. FOR WORK WITHIN FOOT R/W, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF, AND SIGNED AND SEALED BY, A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO IS EXPERIENCED IN PREPARING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS AND WHO IS CERTIFIED PER FOOT PROCEDURE, TOPIC NO. 625-000-00

- FOR WORK WITHIN FOOT R/W, FOOT REQUIRES DOCUMENTATION FOR SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF AN APPROVED WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL TRAINING COURSE FOR THE AGENCY, UTILITY, OR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE DESIGNING, INSTALLING, AND/OR MAINTAINING THE APPROVED MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PLAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE, TOPIC NO. 625-000-00

- ALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED TO MEET THE EXISTING POSTED SPEEDS AS STATED FOR ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASES: POSTED SPEED = 45 MPH.

23. SILTATION ACCUMULATIONS GREATER THAN THE LESSER OF 12 INCHES OR ONE-HALF THE DEPTH OF THE SILTATION BARRIER SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REMOVED AND PLACED IN UPLAND AREAS.

24. DURING LAND ALTERATION AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, IT SHALL BE UNLAWFUL TO REMOVE VEGETATION BY GRUBBING OR TO PLACE SOIL DEPOSITS, SOLVENTS, CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL, MACHINERY OR OTHER EQUIPMENT OF ANY KIND WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF A TREE TO REMAIN ON THE SITE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY.

25. SOD SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY/COUNTY/FOOT STANDARDS AS WELL AS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS IN THE SHFMD PERMIT, IF APPLICABLE. THIS SHALL INCLUDE SODDING OF ALL POND EMBANKMENTS OF A SLOPE 5:1 OR GREATER TO THE HW LINE.

26. OVERALL CLEAN-UP SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH COUNTY STANDARDS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ANY AND ALL EXPENSES INCURRED FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR OTHER ITEMS.

27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PROTECT PRIVATE PROPERTY. ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE PERFORMANCE OF HIS WORK SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

28. ANY DAMAGE TO STATE, COUNTY, OR LOCAL ROADS CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S HAULING OR EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PAYMENT SHALL NOT BE MADE FOR THIS WORK.

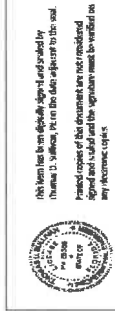
29. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP A SUITABLE MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PLAN FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS. ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FROM THE RELATIVE MUNICIPALITIES SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

30. CONTACTS FOR UTILITY COMPANIES THAT MAY BE IMPACTED ALONG THE WORK LOCATION ARE AS FOLLOWS:

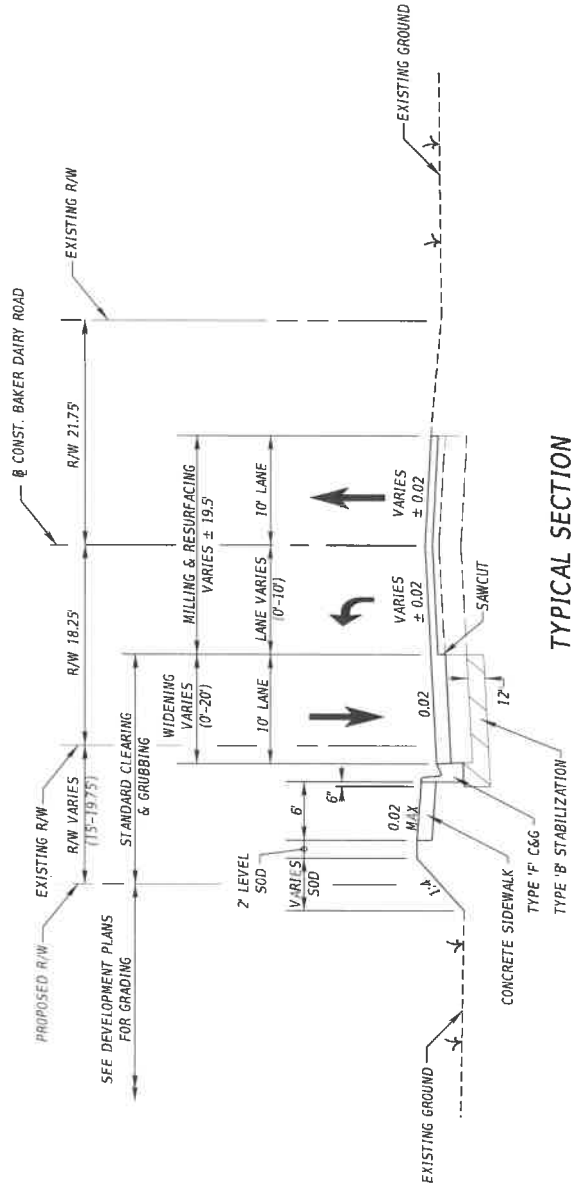
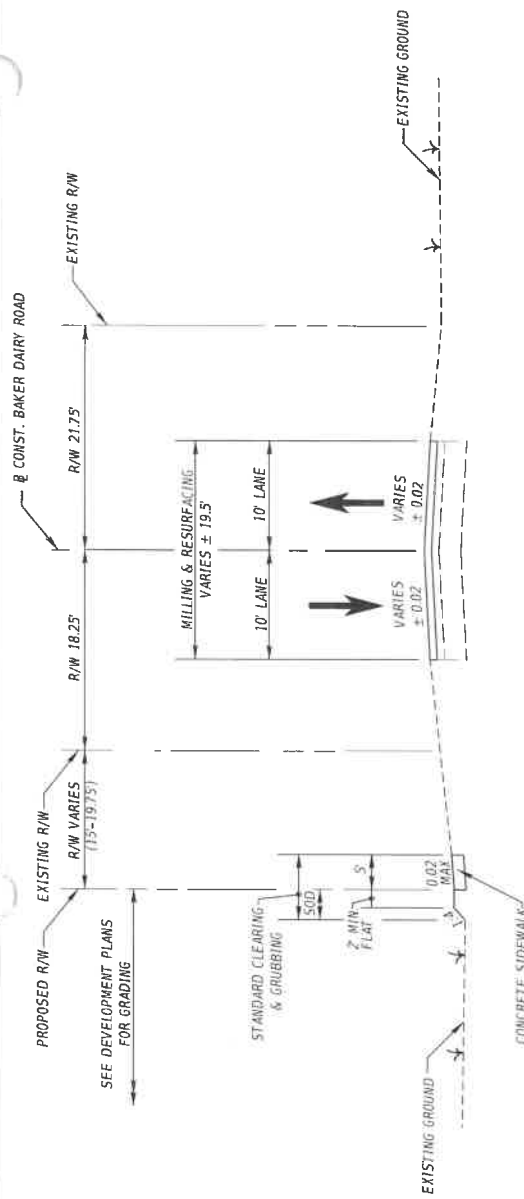
1. TECO ENERGY JASON COOPER (813) 273-3037	2. TECO PEOPLES GAS JACK EVERDORF (813) 309-5986	3. FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CARLOS BATES (941) 506-8709
4. POLK COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES JASON PARRILLO (813) 272-5977	5. POLK COUNTY TRAFFIC SERVICES GEORGE AUBEL (813) 684-6000	6. BRIGHTHOUSE NETWORKS RANDY LYLE (813) 684-6000

POLK COUNTY NOTES

1. TRAFFIC SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO OPENING A NEW OR MODIFIED ROAD.
2. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF APPENDIX A OF THE POLK COUNTY LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE AND THE POLK COUNTY UTILITIES CODE, AS APPLICABLE.
3. CHANGES FROM PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS SUBSTANTIALLY AFFECTING CONFORMANCE TO STANDARDS OR PERFORMANCE OF SYSTEMS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN A WRITTEN REQUEST BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD AND RECEIVE WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH CHANGES, UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR IN THE POLK COUNTY LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OR THE POLK COUNTY UTILITIES CODE. MAJOR MODIFICATIONS MAY REQUIRE AN APPROVAL BY THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE. IN SUCH CASES, THE APPLICANT SHALL SUBMIT THE APPROPRIATE APPLICATION AND FEES FOR A NEW REVIEW AT THE LEVEL OF THE ORIGINAL APPROVAL, OR LEVEL 2, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY POLK COUNTY INSPECTIONS STAFF (863) 534-6449, AT LEAST FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO ANY ACTIVITY REQUIRING INSPECTION, INCLUDING SITE PAVING.
5. TO SCHEDULE THE REQUIRED PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, THE ENGINEER OF RECORD SHALL CONTACT THE POLK COUNTY LAND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION, OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ENGINEER AT (863) 534-6449.
6. AT THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO BENEFICIAL USE OF ANY FACILITY OR SYSTEM, AS-BUILT RECORD DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH POLK COUNTY UTILITIES CODE, CHAPTER 2, PART 3.01 AND THE POLK COUNTY LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, APPENDIX 4, SECTION 4406.C.
7. THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT WILL EXTEND 1/4 INCH ABOVE THE ROAD SIDE EDGE FOR ALL CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTED ON PUBLIC OR PRIVATE ROADS.
8. POLK COUNTY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN AND/OR PLAN ERRORS. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN POLK COUNTY R/W SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH POLK COUNTY AND FOOT STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF APPENDIX A OF THE POLK COUNTY LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE AND THE POLK COUNTY UTILITIES CODE, AS APPLICABLE.



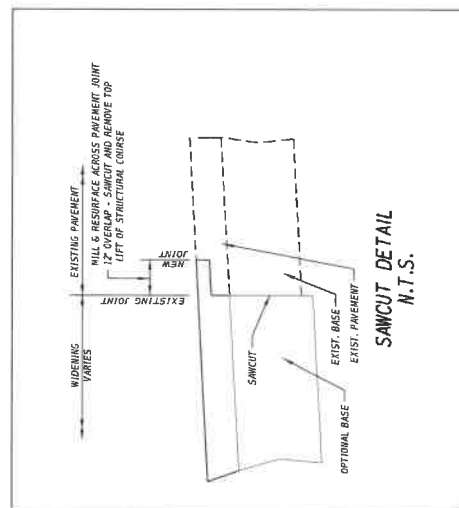
JB&B ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC 2047 Woodside Drive Lakeland, FL 33809 Phone: 813-545-1233		BAKER DARY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	
PROJECT NO.		CIP PROJECT NO.	
DESIGN	TOM SULLIVAN	DESIGN	TOM SULLIVAN
DATES:	THOMAS D. SULLIVAN NO. 35358 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	SHEET 2	10 SHEETS
5/28/24 PM		City of Tampa Project/Tom West/Engineer dary/CIVIL/2024.gn	



**TYPICAL SECTION
BAKER DAIRY ROAD
DESIGN SPEED 30 MPH**

N.T.S.

- WIDENING
OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH
TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (4")
- MILLING AND RESURFACING
MILL EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT (1½" AVG. DEPTH)
TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (1½")



TYPICAL SECTION NOTES

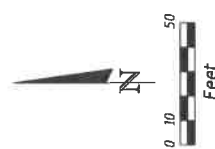
- ALL DISTURBED AREAS, INCLUDING AREAS OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS, SHALL BE RETURNED TO THEIR PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS. GRASS AREAS SHALL BE SODED, NOT SEEDED AND MULCHED.
- TAKE EXTRA PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO DISTURB THE EXISTING BASE. EXISTING BASE THAT IS EXPOSED SHALL RECEIVE A LAYER OF PRIME COAT.
- ACTUAL WIDTH OF BASE WIDENING MAY VARY DUE TO ACTUAL EXISTING PAVEMENT WIDTH. THE CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO PLACE UNIFORM WIDTH BASE WIDENING STRIP.
- WIDENING CROSS SLOPE TO MATCH ADJACENT PAVEMENT SLOPE.
- SHOULDER CROSS SLOPES TO MATCH FOOT STANDARD PLANS INDEX 000-510.



This form has been digitally signed and validated by Thomas O. Sullivan, per the data adjacent to this seal. Printed copies of this document are not considered signed and valid and the signatory must be verified on any electronic copies.

JB&B ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC 2847 Harbour View Suite 100 Odessa, FL 33464-1020		PROJECT NO. BAKER DAIRY ROAD TYPICAL SECTION
CIP PROJECT NO. 10	DESIGN TOM SULLIVAN	PREPARED BY ABSOLUTELY ENGINEERING, INC. 10000 N. US HWY 1 Suite 100 Odessa, FL 33464-1020
DATE 9/27/2020	DESCRIPTION REVISIONS	DATE 9/27/2020
50454 PM		SHEET 3 OF 10 SHEETS

Copied




S-42	STA. 105+50.00 (20.00' LT.) CURB INLET INLET EL. 114.30 FL 105.70 (W)	S-42A	STA. 104+84.02 (20.00' LT.) CURB INLET INLET EL. 114.30 FL 106.00 (W)	S-42B	STA. 104+45.68 (53.73' LT.) SIDE DRAIN MES FL 107.50
------	--	-------	--	-------	--

LEGEND:

LIMITS OF MILLING
AND RESURFACING

BEGIN PROJECT
BEGIN MILLING & RESURFACING
BEGIN WIDENING
STA. 103+28.02 @ CONST. BAKER DAIRY ROAD
N 1377054.11
E 796969.28

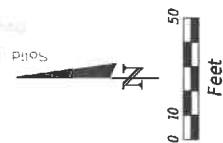
[illegible]


 This item has been digitally signed and sealed by
 Thomas D. Sullivan, Jr on the date of signature in this seal.
 Printed copies of this document are not considered
 signed and sealed and the signature must be verified on
 any electronic copies.

CoqonB	
--------	--



END PROJECT
END MILLING & RESURFACING
STA. 116+10.46 @ CONST. BAKER DAIRY ROAD
N 1377056.41
E 788151.72



LEGEND:

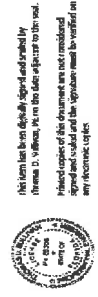
LIMITS OF MILLING
AND RESURFACING

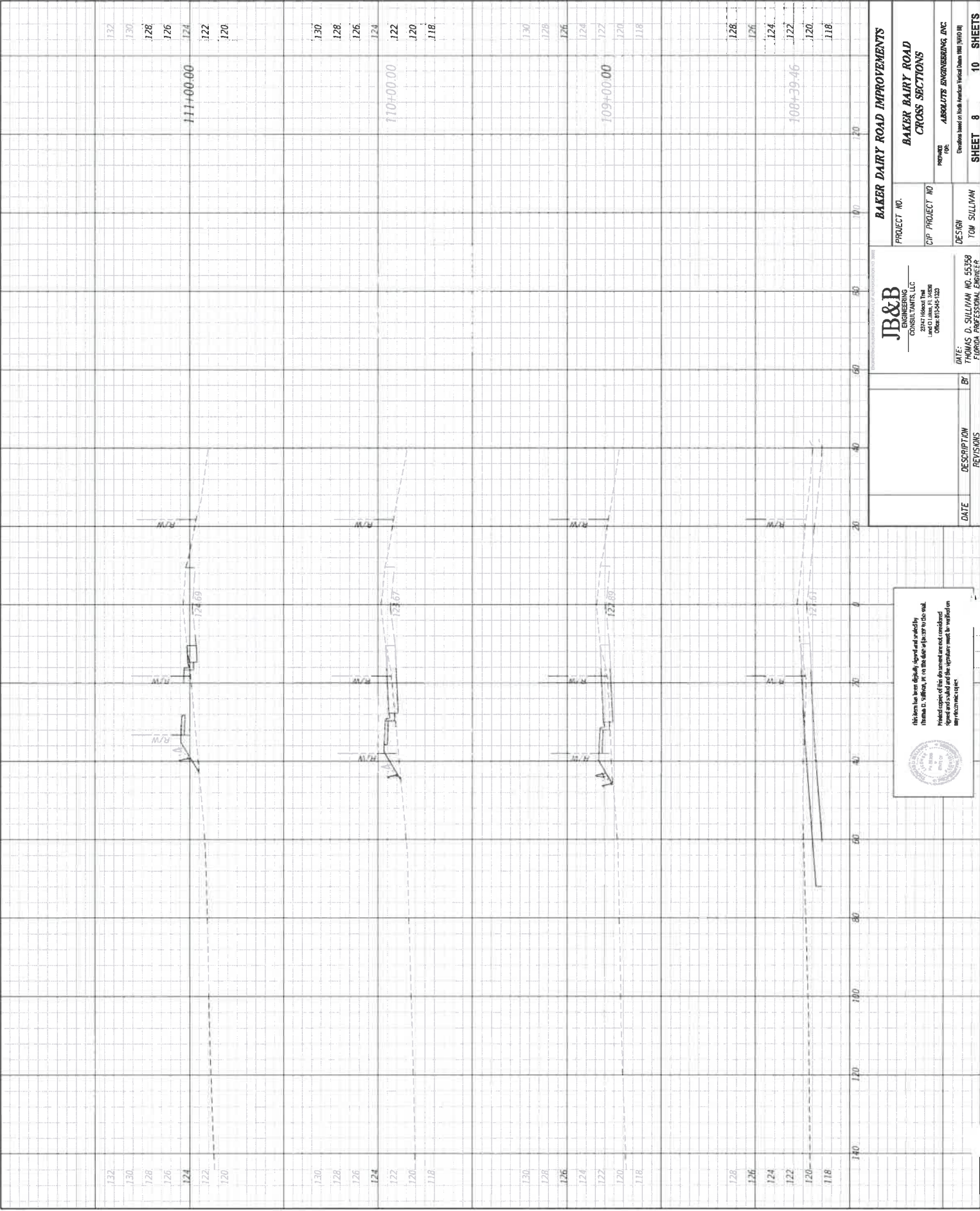
<p>ENGINEERING FURNISHES ESTIMATE OF INFORMATION NO. 5005</p>		<p>JB&B ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC 10000 Lafayette Blvd., Suite 100 Lafayette, LA 70503 Office: 813-945-1120</p>		<p>BAKER DAIRY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS</p>	
<p>DATE: 9/12/2009</p>		<p>PROJECT NO. 503598</p>		<p>BAKER DAIRY ROAD</p>	
<p>REVISIONS</p>		<p>DESCRIPTION</p>		<p>PLAN SHEET 03</p>	
<p>BY</p>		<p>THOMAS D. SULLIVAN, NO. 503598</p>		<p>STA. 109+60.00 TO STA. 116+10.46</p>	
<p>5/29/2010</p>		<p>Project of: James Priestley/John</p>		<p>57A. 109+60.00 TO STA. 116+10.46</p>	
<p>9/12/2009</p>		<p>Project of: James Priestley/John</p>		<p>PREPARED BY: ARIELLE OTTE ENGINEERING, INC.</p>	
<p>5/29/2010</p>		<p>Project of: James Priestley/John</p>		<p>DESIGN: TOM SULLIVAN</p>	
<p>9/12/2009</p>		<p>Project of: James Priestley/John</p>		<p>SHEET 5 OF 10 SHEETS</p>	
<p>5/29/2010</p>		<p>Project of: James Priestley/John</p>		<p>Drawings based on South American Vertical Curve (100' GRADE 10)</p>	

This item has been digitally signed and sealed by
Thomas D. Sullivan, PE on the date adjacent to the seal.
Sealed copies of this document are not considered
signed and sealed and the signature must be verified on
the electronic copies.



Coxing





JB&B
ENGINEERING
CONSULTANTS, LLC
23711 Hickory Trail
Land O' Lakes, FL 34608
Phone: 813-940-1325

DATE:
THOMAS D. SULLIVAN, NO. 56359
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT NO.
BAKER DAIRY ROAD
CROSS SECTIONS

CIP PROJECT NO.

DESIGN
TOM SULLIVAN

PROPOSED DATE:
ABSOLUTE ENGINEERING, INC.

REVISIONS
SHEET 8

10 SHEETS

DATE
9/27/2020

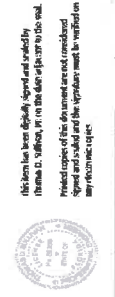
DESCRIPTION
REVISED

BY
BT

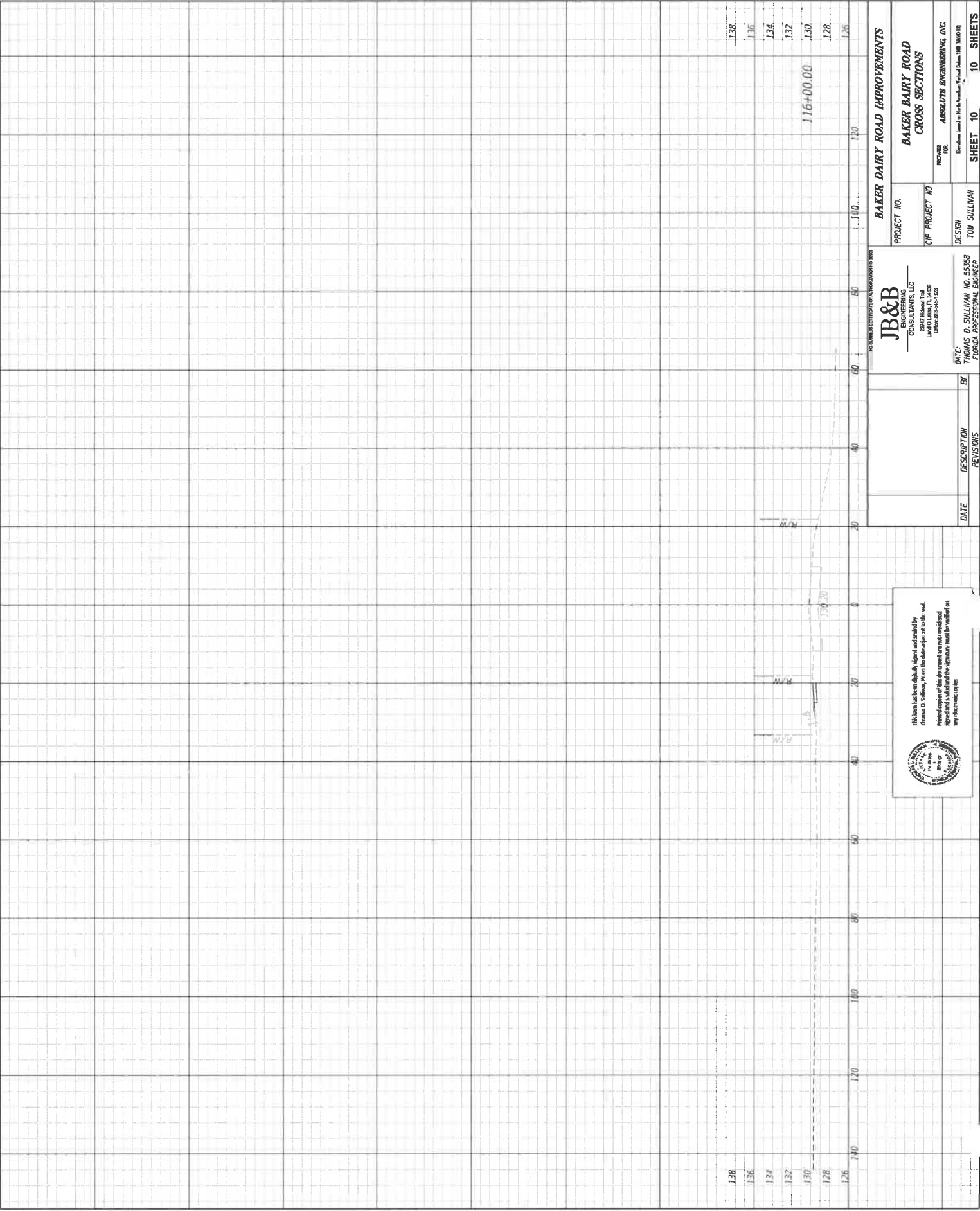
DATE
9/27/2020

DESCRIPTION
REVISED

BY
BT




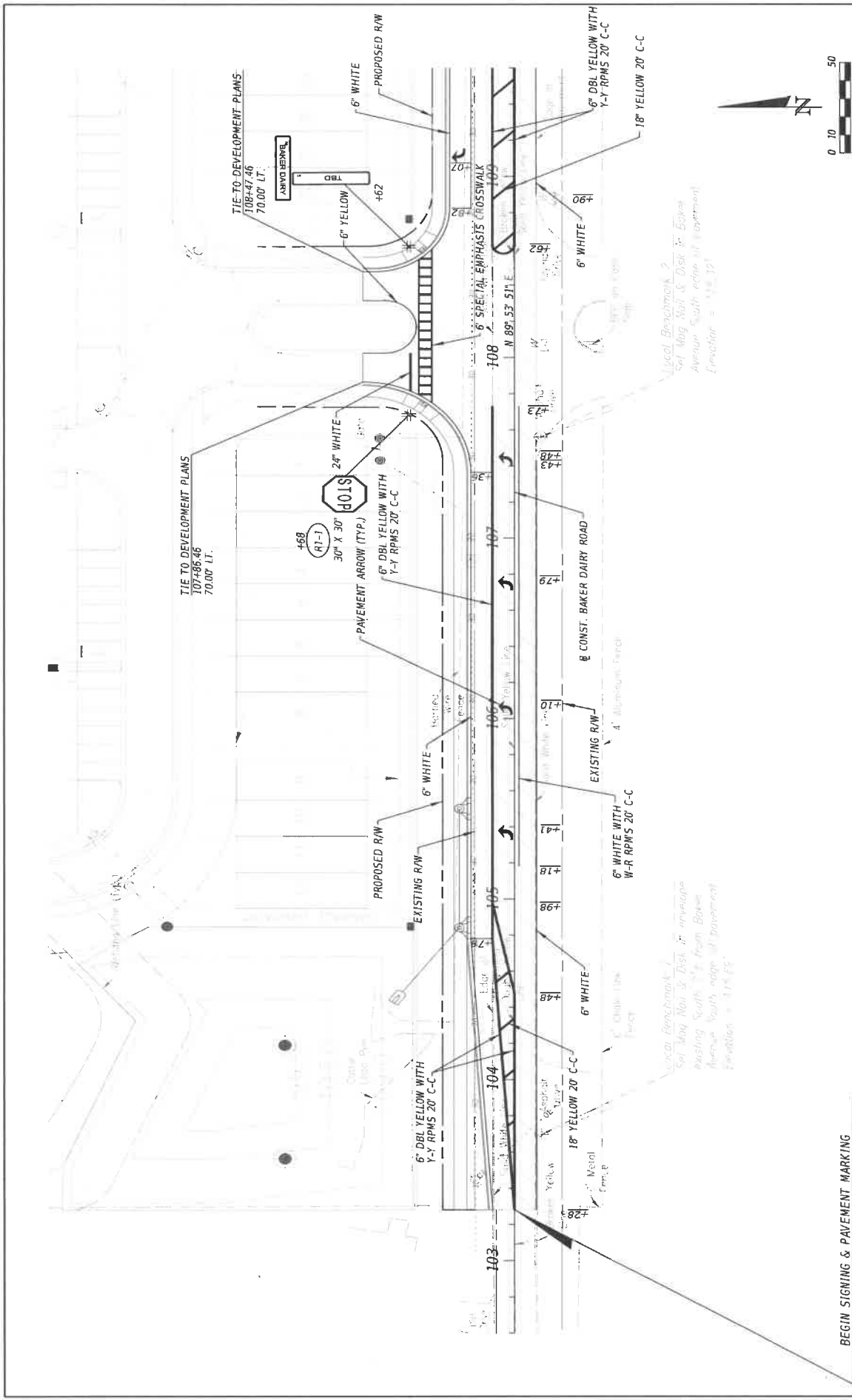
This form has been digitally signed and verified by Thomas D. Sullivan, PE, on this date 9/27/2020 by this seal. Printed copies of this document are not considered valid for legal purposes. The original must be retained on any electronic request.



PROJECT NO.		BAKER DAIRY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	
CIP PROJECT NO.		BAKER DAIRY ROAD CROSS SECTIONS	
DESIGN		TOM SULLIVAN	
DATE		9/27/2023	
DESCRIPTION		REVISIONS	
BY		THOMAS D. SULLIVAN NO. 55198 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	
DATE		9/27/2023	
PROJECT NO.		SHEET 10	
CIP PROJECT NO.		10	
DESIGN		SHEETS	
DATE		9/27/2023	
DESCRIPTION		REVISIONS	
BY		THOMAS D. SULLIVAN NO. 55198 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	
DATE		9/27/2023	

This form has been digitally signed and sealed by
Thomas D. Sullivan, P.E. on the date of the seal to the seal.
Printed copies of this document are not considered
valid for the purpose of the seal.
www.dcsinc.com/seal

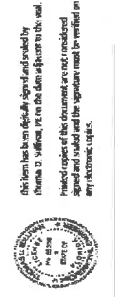
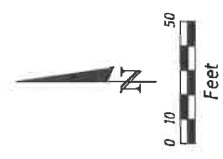




BEGIN SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING
STA. 103+28.02 @ CONST. BAKER DAIRY ROAD

Local Benchmark 2
Set Mag Nail & Disk in Edge of
Avenue South side of pavement
Elevation = 118.32'

Local Benchmark 1
Set Mag Nail & Disk in concrete
existing South side of Baker
Avenue South side of pavement
Elevation = 118.32'



ENGINEERING BUSINESS CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION NO. 3690		BAKER DAIRY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	
JB&B ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, LLC 2374 HAWAII TRAIL LAKE O LAKE, FL 33409 PHONE: 352-924-1000		PROJECT NO.	SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING SHEET (I) STA. 103+28.02 TO STA. 109+00.00
		CIP PROJECT NO.	PREPARED FOR: ABSOLUTE ENGINEERING, INC.
		DESIGN	Revisions based on South Services Vertical Sheet 100 (0/0/0 B)
		TOM SULLIVAN	SHEET S-2
		3-3 SHEETS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION	THOMAS O. SULLIVAN, NO. 55159 FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	
BY	REVISIONS	In the City of Tampa Project/Job No. 1017017020	
5/29/2024		5/29/24	
9/17/2020		9/17/2020	
Signed		Signed	

This form has to be on file with the Department of Transportation
Florida Department of Transportation
Printed copies of this document are not required
for the project. The original signature must be retained in
any electronic copies.

Amy Hembree

From: Heather Wertz <heatherw@absoluteng.com>
Sent: Thursday, December 2, 2021 11:40 AM
To: Heather Wertz
Subject: Congdon Townhomes Addendum #3

Congdon Townhomes

Bids Available: 11/1/21

Bid Questions Due: 11/22/21 (email to heathew@absoluteng.com)

~~Bids Due 12/6/21 at 12 PM~~

EXTENDED BID DEADLINE - Bids Due 12/8/21 at 12 PM

Additional Bidder Questions and answers:

- 1) Sheet 7 and 8 are showing dark gray areas for Tract A, B, and C. Is there something special that is needed in these areas?

Response: shading indicates open space. Include any infrastructure and grading shown in those areas.

- 2) Sheet 7 and 8 are showing 5' pedestrian trail in the Tracts listed above. Are we to include the trail in our proposal? If so, what type of material is required?

Response: Exclude pedestrian trails – they will be handled by amenity contractor.

- 3) Is the Amenity Center part of this proposal?

Response: Include the grading, parking and site infrastructure in your bid, the building, pool and tot lot will be handled by the amenity contractor.

1. Who is the Bid Bond to be payable to? Name, Address, Contact Name, Telephone Number, etc.

**GLK Real Estate LLC
Attention: Lauren O. Schwenk
346 E. Central Avenue
Winter Haven, FL 33880
863-324-3698**

2. What is the Warranty period for this project?

Response: 2 Years

3. What is the anticipated time to substantial completion and to final completion?

4. **Response: That needs to be provided by each contractor.**

5. What are the liquidated damages to substantial completion and to final completion?

Response: \$1000/day beyond substantial completion

6. What is the retainage to be withheld on this project?

7. **Response: 5%**

8. Is there a Bid Bond Form that is required to be used? Or do we use the normal Bid Bond Form?

9. **Response: use the normal one used with other CDD bids**

The plans are not showing any services for the reclaim. Are we to include services for each building?

Response: Install the main as shown and the landscape contractor will tap the main for irrigation to common areas.

**CONTRACTOR'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF
ASSIGNMENT AND RELEASE
Q.G.S. – SITE WORK**

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Q.G.S. Development, Inc. ("**Contractor**"), hereby agrees as follows:

- (i) The agreement ("**Contractor Agreement**") between GLK Real Estate, LLC and Contractor dated March 14, 2022, has been assigned to the Crosswinds East Community Development District ("**District**"). Contractor acknowledges and accepts such assignment and its validity.
- (ii) Contractor represents and warrants that either:
 - a. X Contractor has or will furnish and record a performance and payment bond in accordance with Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*, and has notified any subcontractors, material suppliers or others claiming interest in the work of the existence of the bond; or
 - b. ____ Contractor has not been required to furnish or provide a performance and payment bond under Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*, and has notified any subcontractors, materialmen or others claiming interest in the work that (a) no such bond exists; (b) the District, as a local unit of special purpose government, is not an "Owner" as defined in Section 713.01(23), *Florida Statutes*; and (c) there are no lien rights available to any person providing materials or services for improvements in connection with the Improvement Agreement.
- (iii) Contractor represents and warrants that all payments to any subcontractors or materialmen under the Contractor Agreement are current, there are no past-due invoices for payment due to the Contractor under the Contractor Agreement, and there are no outstanding disputes under the Contractor Agreement.
- (iv) Contractor hereby releases and waives any claim it may have against the District as a result of or in connection with such assignment.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing and the facts alleged are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 2022.

Q.G.S. DEVELOPMENT, INC.

Printed Name: Greg Fowler
Title: Chief Financial Officer

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2022, by Greg Fowler, as Chief Financial Officer of Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

[notary seal]

(Official Notary Signature)
Name: _____
Personally Known _____
OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification _____

ADDENDUM (“ADDENDUM”) TO SITE WORK CONTRACT

1. ASSIGNMENT. This Addendum applies to that certain Agreement for construction of *The Grove at Crosswinds*, dated March 14, 2022 (“**Contract**”) between the Crosswinds East Community Development District (“**District**”) and Q.G.S. Development, Inc. (“**Contractor**”), which Contract was assigned to the District simultaneous with the execution of this Addendum. To the extent the terms of the Contract conflict with this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall control.

2. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS; NO LIEN RIGHTS. Before commencing the work, and consistent with the requirements of Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*, the Contractor shall execute, deliver to the District, and record in the public records of Polk County, Florida, a payment and performance bond with a surety insurer authorized to do business in this state as surety or, to the extent permitted by the District in its sole discretion, provide an alternative form of security as authorized under Section 255.05, *Florida Statutes*. The cost of such bond shall be added to Contractor’s proposal and shall be invoiced to the District. Such bond and/or security shall be for 100% of the project cost and shall be in effect for a full year from the time of completion of the project. Contractor agrees that the District is a local unit of special-purpose government and not an “Owner” as defined in Section 713.01(23), *Florida Statutes*. Therefore, notwithstanding anything in the Contract to the contrary, there are no lien rights available to any person providing materials or services for improvements in connection with the project. Contractor shall notify any subcontractors, material suppliers or others claiming interest in the work of the existence of the payment and performance bond.

3. INSURANCE. In addition to the existing additional insureds under the Contract, the District, its officers, supervisors, agents, attorneys, engineers, managers, and representatives also shall be named as additional insureds under the insurance provided pursuant to the Contract. Contractor shall furnish the District with the Certificate of Insurance evidencing compliance with this requirement. No certificate shall be acceptable unless it provides that any change or termination within the policy periods of the insurance coverage, as certified, shall not be effective within thirty (30) days of prior written notice to the District. Insurance coverage shall be from a reputable insurance carrier, licensed to conduct business in the State of Florida. If Contractor fails to have secured and maintained the required insurance, the District has the right (without any obligation to do so, however), to secure such required insurance in which event, Contractor shall pay the cost for that required insurance and shall furnish, upon demand, all information that may be required in connection with the District’s obtaining the required insurance.

4. LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROMPT PAYMENT ACT. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, all payments to the Contractor shall be made in a manner consistent with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Sections 218.70 through 218.80, *Florida Statutes*. Contractor shall make payments due to subcontractors and materialmen and laborers within ten (10) days in accordance with the prompt payment provisions contained in Section 218.735(6), 218.735(7), and 218.74, *Florida Statutes*. All payments due and not made within the time prescribed by Section 218.735, *Florida Statutes*, bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per month on the unpaid balance in accordance with Section 218.735(9), *Florida Statutes*.

5. RETAINAGE. The following provision addresses the holding of retainage under the Contract:

Five percent (5%) of the amount of each progress payment shall be withheld as retainage until final completion of the Work, acceptance of the Work by the Owner, satisfaction of all punch list requirements, and submission of all required documents, subject to any offsets to which the Owner is entitled. Procedures for withholding and release of

retainage shall be in accordance with Florida law, including sections 218.735 and 255.078, Florida Statutes.

6. INDEMNIFICATION. Contractor's indemnification, defense, and hold harmless obligations under the Contract shall continue to apply to the original indemnitees and shall further include the District and its supervisors, consultants, agents, attorneys, managers, engineers and representatives. To the extent that a maximum limit for indemnification is required by law, and not otherwise set forth in the Contract, the indemnification limit shall be the greater of the limits of the insurance amounts set forth in the Contract or Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000), which amounts Contractor agrees bears a reasonable commercial relationship to the Contract and are enforceable, and were included as part of the bid and/or assignment documents. The Contractor's obligations hereunder are intended to be consistent with all provisions of applicable law, and to the extent found inconsistent by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contract shall be deemed amended and/or reformed consistent with the intent of this paragraph and such that the obligations apply to the maximum limits of the law.

7. TAX-EXEMPT DIRECT PURCHASES. The parties agree that the District may in its sole discretion elect to undertake a direct purchase of any or all materials incorporated into the work performed according to the Contract. In such event, the following conditions shall apply:

- a. The District represents to Contractor that the District is a governmental entity exempt from Florida sales and use tax, and has provided Contractor with a copy of its Consumer Exemption Certificate.
- b. The District may elect to implement a direct purchase arrangement whereby the District will directly acquire certain materials ("**Direct Purchase Materials**") necessary for the work directly from the suppliers to take advantage of District's tax-exempt status.
- c. Prior to purchasing any materials, the Contractor shall contact the District to determine which materials will be treated as Direct Purchase Materials.
- d. The District shall issue a Certificate of Entitlement to each supplier of Direct Purchase Materials, and to the Contractor. Each Certificate of Entitlement will be in the format specified by Rule 12A-1.094(4)(c), Florida Administrative Code. Each Certificate of Entitlement shall have attached thereto the corresponding purchase order. Each Certificate of Entitlement shall affirm that (1) the attached purchase order is being issued directly to the vendor supplying the tangible personal property the Contractor will use in the identified public works; (2) the vendor's invoice will be issued directly to the District; (3) payment of the vendor's invoice will be made directly by the District to the vendor from public funds; (4) the District will take title to the tangible personal property from the vendor at the time of purchase or of delivery by the vendor; and (5) the District assumes the risk of damage or loss at the time of purchase or delivery by the vendor. Each Certificate of Entitlement shall acknowledge that if the Department of Revenue determines the purchase is not a tax-exempt purchase by a governmental entity, then the District will be responsible for any tax, penalties and interest determined to be due.
- e. The District shall issue purchase orders directly to suppliers of Direct Purchase Materials. The District shall issue a separate Certificate of Entitlement for each purchase order. Such purchase orders shall require that the supplier provide the required shipping and handling insurance and provide for delivery F.O.B. jobsite. Corresponding change orders shall be executed at the time of the direct purchase to reflect the direct purchases made by the District and if the original contract contemplated sale of materials and installation by same

person, the change order shall reflect sale of materials and installation by different legal entities.

- f. Upon delivery of the Direct Purchase Materials to the jobsite, the District shall inspect the materials and invoices to determine that they conform to the purchase order. If the materials conform, the District shall accept and take title to the Direct Purchase Materials.
- g. Suppliers shall issue invoices directly to the District. The District shall process invoices and issue payment directly to the suppliers from public funds.
- h. Upon acceptance of Direct Purchase Materials, the District shall assume risk of loss of same until they are incorporated into the project. Contractor shall be responsible for safeguarding all Direct Purchase Materials and for obtaining and managing all warranties and guarantees for all material and products.
- i. The District shall, at its option, maintain builder's risk insurance on the Direct Purchase Materials.

8. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Contractor agrees and understands that Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, may be applicable to documents prepared in connection with the services provided hereunder and agrees to cooperate with public record requests made thereunder. In connection with this Contract, Contractor agrees to comply with all provisions of Florida's public records laws, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*, the terms of which are incorporated herein. Among other requirements, Contractor must:

- a. Keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service.
- b. Upon request from the District's custodian of public records, provide the District with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, or as otherwise provided by law.
- c. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following completion of the Agreement if the Contractor does not transfer the records to the District.
- d. Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the District all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service. If the Contractor transfers all public records to the District upon completion of this Agreement, the Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District, upon request from the District's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the District.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT

**THE PUBLIC RECORDS CUSTODIAN AT C/O JILL BURNS,
GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES – CENTRAL
FLORIDA, LLC, 219 EAST LIVINGSTON STREET,
ORLANDO, FLORIDA 32801, PHONE (407) 841-5524, AND
JBURNS@GMSCFL.COM**

9. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. Nothing in the Contract shall be deemed as a waiver of the District's sovereign immunity or the District's limits of liability as set forth in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes* or other statute, and nothing in the Contract shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred under such limitations of liability or by operation of law.

10. NOTICES. Notices provided to the District pursuant to the Contract shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the following individuals:

District: Crosswinds East Community Development District
219 East Livingston Street
Orlando, Florida 32801
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to: KE Law Group, PLLC
2016 Delta Boulevard, Suite 101
Tallahassee, Florida 32303
Attn: District Counsel

11. SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES STATEMENT. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a sworn statement pursuant to Section 287.135(5), *Florida Statutes*, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statement shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit A**. If the Contractor is found to have submitted a false certification as provided in Section 287.135(5), *Florida Statutes*, or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or is engaged in the boycott of Israel, or has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or has been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, the District may immediately terminate the Contract.

12. PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES STATEMENT. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a sworn statement under Section 287.133(3)(a), *Florida Statutes*, regarding public entity crimes, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statement shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit B**.

13. TRENCH SAFETY ACT STATEMENTS. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a Trench Safety Act Compliance Statement and a Trench Safety Act Compliance Cost Statement, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statements shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit C**.

14. DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT. Upon the Assignment, Contractor shall properly execute a sworn statement under Section 287.134(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, regarding discriminatory vendor list, and by signing this Addendum represents that Contractor is able to execute such sworn statement. The statement shall be substantially in the form of the attached **Exhibit D**.

15. CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS. PURSUANT TO SECTION 558.005, FLORIDA STATUTES, ANY CLAIMS FOR CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THE NOTICE AND CURE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 558, FLORIDA STATUTES.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto hereby acknowledge and agree to this Addendum, executed on this ____ day of _____, 2022, effective as of the date of the Assignment of the Contract.

WITNESS:

Q.G.S. DEVELOPMENT, INC.

[Print Name] _____

By: Greg Fowler
Its: Chief Financial Officer

ATTEST:

**CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary

By: Warren K. (Rennie) Heath II
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Scrutinized Companies Statement
Exhibit B: Public Entity Crimes Statement
Exhibit C: Trench Safety Act Statement
Exhibit D: Discrimination Statement

EXHIBIT A

SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.135(5), FLORIDA STATUTES, REGARDING SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES WITH ACTIVITIES IN SUDAN LIST OR SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES WITH ACTIVITIES IN THE IRAN PETROLEUM ENERGY SECTOR LIST

**THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR
OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**

1. This sworn statement is submitted to Crosswinds East Community Development District
by _____ (print name of authorized representative).
I am over eighteen (18) years of age and competent to testify as to the matters contained herein. I serve in
the capacity of _____ (print individual's title)
for Q.G.S. Development, Inc., ("Contractor"), and am authorized to make this Sworn Statement on behalf
of Contractor. Contractor's business address is: 1450 South Park Road, Plant City, Florida 33566.
2. I understand that, subject to limited exemptions, Section 287.135, *Florida Statutes*, declares a company that,
at the time of bidding or submitting a proposal for a new contract or renewal of an existing contract, is on
the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in
the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to Section 215.473, *Florida Statutes*, or that has
business operations in Cuba or Syria is ineligible for, and may not bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter
into or renew a contract with a local governmental entity for goods or services.
3. Based on information and belief, at the time the entity submitting this sworn statement accepts assignment of
its Contract with GLK Real Estate, LLC, to the Crosswinds East Community Development District, neither
the entity, nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, members, or agents, is listed on
either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with
Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List and that it does not have business operations in Cuba or
Syria.
4. The entity will immediately notify the Crosswinds East Community Development District in writing if
either the entity, or any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, members, or agents, is
placed on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies
with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List.

Under penalties of perjury under the laws of the State of Florida, I declare that I have read the foregoing Sworn
Statement under Section 287.135(5), *Florida Statutes*, Regarding Scrutinized Companies and all of the information
provided is true and correct.

Signature by authorized representative

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____
_____, 2022, by _____, as _____
of Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

[notary seal]

(Official Notary Signature)

Name: _____

Personally Known _____

OR Produced Identification _____

Type of Identification _____

EXHIBIT B

SWORN STATEMENT ON PUBLIC ENTITY CRIMES **PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.133(2)(a), FLORIDA STATUTES**

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to Crosswinds East Community Development District.
2. I, _____ (print name of authorized representative) am over eighteen (18) years of age and competent to testify as to the matters contained herein. I serve in the capacity of _____ (print individual's title) for Q.G.S. Development, Inc., ("Contractor"), and am authorized to make this Sworn Statement on behalf of Contractor.
3. Contractor's business address is _____.
4. Contractor's Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____.

(If the Contractor has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: _____.)

5. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Section 287.133(1)(g), *Florida Statutes*, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including, but not limited to, any bid, proposal, reply, or contract for goods or services, any lease for real property, or any contract for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.
6. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Section 287.133(1)(b), *Florida Statutes*, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
7. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Section 287.133(1)(a), *Florida Statutes*, means:
 - a. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime; or,
 - b. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding 36 months shall be considered an affiliate.
8. I understand that a "person" as defined in Section 287.133(1)(e), *Florida Statutes* any natural person or any entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity.

9. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the Contractor submitting this sworn statement. (Please indicate which statement applies.)

_____ Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity, have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of the officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members or agents who are active in management of the entity or an affiliate of the entity, has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989, AND (please indicate which additional statement applies):

_____ There has been a proceeding concerning the conviction before an Administrative Law Judge of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the Administrative Law Judge did not place the person or affiliate on the convicted vendor list. (Please attach a copy of the final order.)

_____ The person or affiliate was placed on the convicted vendor list. There has been a subsequent proceeding before an Administrative Law Judge of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings. The final order entered by the Administrative Law Judge determined that it was in the public interest to remove the person or affiliate from the convicted vendor list. (Please attach a copy of the final order.)

_____ The person or affiliate has not been placed on the convicted vendor list. (Please describe any action taken by or pending with the Florida Department of Management Services.)

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR EXECUTING THIS PUBLIC ENTITY CRIME AFFIDAVIT TO VERIFY THAT NONE OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS UTILIZED FOR THIS BID/QUOTE HAVE BEEN CONVICTED OF A PUBLIC ENTITY CRIME SUBSEQUENT TO JULY 1, 1989. IN THE EVENT IT IS LATER DISCOVERED THAT A SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER HAS BEEN CONVICTED OF A PUBLIC ENTITY CRIME, THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR SHALL SUBSTITUTE THE SUBCONTRACTOR/ SUPPLIER WITH ANOTHER WHO HAS NOT RECEIVED A CONVICTION. ANY COST ASSOCIATED WITH THIS SUBSTITUTION SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR.

[CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE]

Under penalties of perjury under the laws of the State of Florida, I declare that I have read the foregoing Sworn Statement under Section 287.133(3)(a), *Florida Statutes*, Regarding Public Entity Crimes and all of the information provided is true and correct.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2022.

By: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____
day of _____, 2022, by _____, as _____
of Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

[notary seal]

(Official Notary Signature)
Name: _____
Personally Known _____
OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification _____

EXHIBIT C

CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT **TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE STATEMENT**

INSTRUCTIONS

Because trench excavations on this project are expected to be in excess of 5 feet, Florida's Trench Safety Act, Sections 553.60 – 553.64, *Florida Statutes*, requires that construction on the project comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration Standard 29 C.F.R.s. 1926.650 Subpart P. The Contractor is required to execute this Compliance Statement and the Compliance Cost Statement. The costs for complying with the Trench Safety Act must be incorporated into the Contract Price.

This form must be certified in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

CERTIFICATION

1. I understand that the Trench Safety Act requires me to comply with OSHA Standard 29 C.F.R.s. 1926.650 Subpart P. I will comply with The Trench Safety Act, and I will design and provide trench safety systems at all trench excavations in excess of five feet in depth for this project.
2. The estimated cost imposed by compliance with The Trench Safety Act will be:
_____ Dollars \$ _____
(Written) (Figures)
3. The amount listed above has been included within the Contract Price.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Contractor:

Q.G.S. DEVELOPMENT, INC.

Printed Name: Greg Fowler

Title: Chief Financial Officer

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2022, by Greg Fowler, as Chief Financial Officer of Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

(Official Notary Signature)

Name: _____

Personally Known _____

OR Produced Identification _____

Type of Identification _____

[notary seal]

**CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
TRENCH SAFETY ACT COMPLIANCE COST STATEMENT**

INSTRUCTIONS

Because trench excavations on this Project are expected to be in excess of 5 feet, Florida's Trench Safety Act, Sections 553.60 – 553.64, *Florida Statutes*, requires that the Contractor submit a statement of the costs of complying with the Trench Safety Act. Said costs must also be incorporated into the Contract Price. This form must be certified in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths. By executing this statement, Contractor acknowledges that included in the various items of its Contract Price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act. The Contractor further identifies the costs as follows:

Type of Trench Safety Mechanism	Quantity	Unit Cost ¹	Item Total Cost
Project Total			

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2022.

Contractor:

By: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____
_____ day of _____, 2022, by _____, as
_____ of Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

(Official Notary Signature)

Name: _____

Personally Known _____

OR Produced Identification _____

Type of Identification _____

[notary seal]

¹ Use cost per linear square foot of trench excavation used and cost per square foot of shoring used.

EXHIBIT D

CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT **SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 287.134(2)(a), FLORIDA STATUTES,** **ON DISCRIMINATION**

THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to Crosswinds East Community Development District.
2. I, _____ (print name of authorized representative) am over eighteen (18) years of age and competent to testify as to the matters contained herein. I serve in the capacity of _____ (print individual's title) for Q.G.S. Development, Inc. ("Contractor"), and am authorized to make this Sworn Statement on behalf of Contractor.
3. Contractor's business address is _____.
4. Contractor's Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____.

(If the Contractor has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: _____.)
5. I understand that a "discrimination" or "discriminated" as defined in Section 287.134(1)(b), *Florida Statutes*, means a determination of liability by a state circuit court or federal district court for a violation of any state or federal law prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, gender, national origin, disability, or religion by an entity; if an appeal is made, the determination of liability does not occur until the completion of any appeals to a higher tribunal.
6. I understand that "discriminatory vendor list" as defined in Section 287.134(1)(c), *Florida Statutes*, means the list required to be kept by the Florida Department of Management Services pursuant to Section 287.134(3)(d), *Florida Statutes*.
7. I understand that "entity" as defined in Section 287.134(1)(e), *Florida Statutes*, means any natural person or any entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter into a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity.
8. I understand that an "affiliate" as defined in Section 287.134(1)(a), *Florida Statutes*, means:
 - a. A predecessor or successor of an entity that discriminated; or
 - b. An entity under the control of any natural person or entity that is active in the management of the entity that discriminated. The term "affiliate" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in the management of an affiliate. The ownership by one entity of shares constituting a controlling interest in another entity, or a pooling of equipment or income among entities when not for fair market value under an arm's length agreement, shall be a prima facie case that one entity controls another entity
9. I understand that, pursuant to Section 287.134(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier,

subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity.

Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting this sworn statement. (Indicate which statement applies.)

- ___ Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any affiliate of the entity, has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list.
- ___ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or an affiliate of the entity, appears on the discriminatory vendor list.

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR EXECUTING THIS AFFIDAVIT TO VERIFY THAT NONE OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS UTILIZED FOR THIS BID/QUOTE HAVE BEEN PLACED ON THE DISCRIMINATORY VENDOR LIST. IN THE EVENT IT IS LATER DISCOVERED THAT A SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER HAS BEEN PLACED ON THE DISCRIMINATORY VENDOR LIST, THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR SHALL SUBSTITUTE THE SUBCONTRACTOR/ SUPPLIER WITH ANOTHER WHO HAS NOT PLACED ON THE DISCRIMINATORY VENDOR LIST. ANY COST ASSOCIATED WITH THIS SUBSTITUTION SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR/VENDOR.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1 (ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY.

Signature by authorized representative

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____, 2022, by _____, as _____ of Q.G.S. Development, Inc.

[notary seal]

(Official Notary Signature)

Name: _____
Personally Known _____
OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification _____

SECTION VII

CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS

POLK COUNTY, FLORIDA

Notice is hereby given that the Crosswinds East Community Development District (“District”) will receive proposals for the following District project:

Project construction site work for District construction, including offsite improvements, stormwater management, utilities, roadway, entry features, and parks and amenities.

The Project Manual will be available beginning _____, _____ at **8:00 AM EST** at the offices of the Crosswinds East Community Development Project Engineer, _____, located _____ at _____ or by calling (____) _____ - _____ or emailing _____. Each Project Manual will include, but not be limited to, the Request for Proposals, proposal and contract documents, and construction plans and specifications.

The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, award the contract in whole or in part with or without cause, provide for the delivery of the project in phases, and waive minor or technical irregularities in any Proposal, as it deems appropriate, if it determines in its discretion that it is in the District’s best interests to do so. Each proposal shall be accompanied by a proposal guarantee in the form of a proposal bond or certified cashier’s check in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid to be retained in the event the successful proposer fails to execute a contract with the District and file the requisite Performance and Payment Bonds and insurance within fourteen (14) calendar days after the receipt of the Notice of Award.

Any person who wishes to protest the Project Manual, or any component thereof, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the Project Manual is made available, and shall file a formal written protest with the District within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the date of timely filing the initial notice of protest. Filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District Engineer directed to _____ at _____. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object to or protest the contents of the District’s Project Manual. The formal written protest shall state with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based.

Ranking of proposals will be made on the basis of qualifications according to the evaluation criteria contained within the Project Manual; however, please note that proposals received from firms failing to meet the following minimum qualifications/requirements will not be considered or evaluated: (1) Proposer will have constructed three (3) improvements similar in quality and scope with a minimum of \$1,000,000 in total volume construction cost within the last five (5) years; (2) Proposer will have minimum bonding capacity of

\$1,000,000 from a surety company acceptable to the District; (3) Proposer is authorized to do business in Florida; and (4) Proposer is registered with Polk County and is a licensed contractor in the State of Florida.

Any and all questions regarding this project shall be directed only in email to _____ no later than **12:00 PM EST** on _____, _____.

Firms desiring to provide services for this project must submit one (1) original and (1) electronic copy in PDF included with the submittal package of the required proposal no later than **12:00 PM EST, on** _____, _____ at the offices of _____. Proposals shall be submitted in a sealed opaque package, shall bear the name of the proposer on the outside of the package and shall identify the name of the project. Proposals will be **opened at a public meeting to be held at 12:00 PM EST on** _____, _____, at the offices of _____. No official action will be taken at the meeting. Proposals received after the time and date stipulated above will be returned un-opened to the proposer. Any proposal not completed as specified or missing the required proposal documents as provided in the Project Manual may be disqualified.

The meeting is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. If held in person, there may be occasions when one or more Board Supervisors or staff members will participate by telephone. At the above location will be present a speaker telephone so that any Board Supervisor or staff member can attend the meeting and be fully informed of the discussions taking place either in person or by telephone communication. The meeting may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.

Any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the District Manager's Office at (407) 841-5524, at least 48 hours before the meetings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Manager's Office.

Crosswinds East Community Development District
District Manager

SECTION IX

SECTION C

SECTION 1

Crosswinds East

Community Development District

Summary of Checks

August 19, 2022 to September 20, 2022

Bank	Date	Check No.'s	Amount
General Fund	8/10/22	1-8	\$ 7,629.09
	8/22/22	9	\$ 1,997.43
	9/19/22	10-13	\$ 22,536.82
			<hr/> \$ 32,163.34
			<hr/>
			\$ 32,163.34

CHECK DATE	VEND#	.....INVOICE..... DATE INVOICE	...EXPENSED TO... YRMO DPT ACCT# SUB SUBCLASS	VENDOR NAME	STATUS	AMOUNT	....CHECK.... AMOUNT #
8/10/22	00005	7/13/22	CC071320 202207 310-51300-11000 SUPERVISOR FEE 07/13/22	CHARLES CAVARETTA	*	200.00	200.00 000001
8/10/22	00004	7/13/22	DA071320 202207 310-51300-11000 SUPERVISOR FEE 07/13/22	DANIEL ARNETTE	*	200.00	200.00 000002
8/10/22	00003	7/18/22	85673 202207 310-51300-54000 SPECIAL DISTRICT FEE FY22	DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY	*	75.00	75.00 000003
8/10/22	00002	8/04/22	16310 202207 310-51300-45000 FY22 INSURANCE POLICY	EGIS INSURANCE & RISK ADVISORS	*	1,096.00	1,096.00 000004
8/10/22	00001	7/21/22	1 202207 310-51300-34000 MANAGEMENT FEES - JUL 22		*	1,915.39	
		7/21/22	1 202207 310-51300-35200 WEBSITE MANAGEMENT-JUL 22		*	61.37	
		7/21/22	1 202207 310-51300-35100 INFORMATION TECH - JUL 22		*	91.96	
		8/01/22	2 202208 310-51300-34000 MANAGEMENT FEES - AUG 22		*	3,125.00	
		8/01/22	2 202208 310-51300-35200 WEBSITE MANAGEMENT-AUG 22		*	100.00	
		8/01/22	2 202208 310-51300-35100 INFORMATION TECH - AUG 22		*	150.00	
		8/01/22	2 202208 310-51300-51000 OFFICE SUPPLIES		*	2.95	
		8/01/22	2 202208 310-51300-42000 POSTAGE		*	11.42	
				GOVERNMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES			5,458.09 000005
8/10/22	00008	7/13/22	JP071320 202207 310-51300-11000 SUPERVISOR FEE 07/13/22	JESSICA PETRUCCI	*	200.00	200.00 000006
8/10/22	00006	7/13/22	LS071320 202207 310-51300-11000 SUPERVISOR FEE 07/13/22	LAUREN SCHWENK	*	200.00	200.00 000007
8/10/22	00007	7/13/22	RH071320 202207 310-51300-11000 SUPERVISOR FEE 07/13/22	RENNIE HEATH	*	200.00	200.00 000008

CRSW CROSSWINDS EAS KCOSTA

CHECK DATE	VEND#	.....INVOICE..... DATE INVOICE	...EXPENSED TO... YRMO DPT ACCT# SUB SUBCLASS	VENDOR NAME	STATUS	AMOUNT	.....CHECK..... AMOUNT #
TOTAL FOR REGISTER						32,163.34	

SECTION 2

Crosswinds East
Community Development District

Unaudited Financial Reporting
September 30, 2022



Table of Contents

1	<hr/>	<u>Balance Sheet</u>
2	<hr/>	<u>General Fund</u>
3	<hr/>	<u>Month to Month</u>

Crosswinds East
Community Development District
Combined Balance Sheet
September 30, 2022

	<i>General Fund</i>	
Assets:		
<u>Cash:</u>		
Operating Account	\$	7,837
Prepaid Expenses	\$	5,000
Total Assets	\$	12,837
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$	-
Total Liabilities	\$	-
Fund Balance:		
Unassigned	\$	12,837
Total Fund Balances	\$	12,837
Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$	12,837

Crosswinds East
Community Development District
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
For The Period Ending September 30, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Prorated Budget Thru 09/30/22	Actual Thru 09/30/22	Variance
<u>Revenues:</u>				
Developer Contributions	\$ 44,706	\$ 44,706	\$ 40,000	\$ (4,706)
Total Revenues	\$ 44,706	\$ 44,706	\$ 40,000	\$ (4,706)
<u>Expenditures:</u>				
<u>General & Administrative:</u>				
Supervisor Fees	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000
Engineering	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,750	\$ -	\$ 3,750
Attorney	\$ 6,250	\$ 6,250	\$ 5,303	\$ 947
Management Fees	\$ 9,375	\$ 9,375	\$ 8,165	\$ 1,210
Information Technology	\$ 450	\$ 450	\$ 392	\$ 58
Website Maintenance	\$ 2,050	\$ 2,050	\$ 261	\$ 1,789
Postage & Delivery	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 29	\$ 221
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,096	\$ 3,904
Copies	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ 250
Legal Advertising	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,836	\$ (836)
Other Current Charges	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Office Supplies	\$ 156	\$ 156	\$ 6	\$ 150
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ 175	\$ 175	\$ 75	\$ 100
Total Expenditures	\$ 44,706	\$ 44,706	\$ 27,163	\$ 17,543
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -		\$ 12,837	
Fund Balance - Beginning	\$ -		\$ -	
Fund Balance - Ending	\$ -		\$ 12,837	

Crosswinds East
Community Development District
Month to Month

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Total
Revenues:													
Developer Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40,000	\$ -	\$ -	40,000
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40,000	\$ -	\$ -	40,000
Expenditures:													
<u>General & Administrative:</u>													
Supervisor Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,000	\$ -	\$ -	1,000
Engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Attorney	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,498	1,805	\$ -	5,303
Management Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,915	3,125	3,125	8,165
Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	92	150	150	392
Website Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	61	100	100	261
Postage & Delivery	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	11	17	29
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,096	\$ -	\$ -	1,096
Copies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Legal Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,997	8,839	\$ -	10,836
Other Current Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Office Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3	3	6
Dues, Licenses & Subscriptions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	75	\$ -	\$ -	75
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,735	14,033	3,395	27,163
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	30,265	(14,033)	(3,395)	12,837

Audit Committee Meeting

SECTION III

SECTION A

**CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

**District Auditing Services for Fiscal Year 2022
Polk County, Florida**

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

SECTION 1. DUE DATE. Sealed proposals must be received no later than **Tuesday, November 15, 2022 at 5:00 p.m.**, at the offices of Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC, Attn: Jill Burns/Samantha Hoxie, District Manager, 219 East Livingston Street, Orlando, Florida 32801. Proposals will be publicly opened at that time.

SECTION 2. FAMILIARITY WITH THE LAW. By submitting a proposal, the Proposer is assumed to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the Proposer will in no way relieve it from responsibility to perform the work covered by the proposal in compliance with all such laws, ordinances and regulations.

SECTION 3. QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSER. The contract, if awarded, will only be awarded to a responsible Proposer who is qualified by experience and licensing to do the work specified herein. The Proposer shall submit with its proposal satisfactory evidence of experience in similar work and show that it is fully prepared to complete the work to the satisfaction of the District.

SECTION 4. SUBMISSION OF ONLY ONE PROPOSAL. Proposers shall be disqualified, and their proposals rejected if the District has reason to believe that collusion may exist among the Proposers, the Proposer has defaulted on any previous contract or is in arrears on any previous or existing contract, or for failure to demonstrate proper licensure and business organization.

SECTION 5. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL. Submit one (1) original hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of the Proposal Documents, and other requested attachments, at the time and place indicated herein, which shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the title “**Auditing Services – Crosswinds East Community Development District**” on the face of it.

SECTION 6. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed and delivered to the place where proposals are to be submitted at any time prior to the time and date the proposals are due. No proposal may be withdrawn after opening for a period of ninety (90) days.

SECTION 7. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS. The proposal documents shall consist of the notice announcing the request for proposals, these instructions, the Evaluation Criteria Sheet and a proposal with all required documentation pursuant to Section 12 of these instructions (the “Proposal Documents”).

SECTION 8. PROPOSAL. In making its proposal, each Proposer represents that it has read and understands the Proposal Documents and that the proposal is made in accordance therewith.

SECTION 9. BASIS OF AWARD/RIGHT TO REJECT. The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, and waive any informalities or irregularities in proposals as it is deemed in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 10. CONTRACT AWARD. Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Notice of Award from the District, the Proposer shall enter into and execute a Contract (engagement letter) with the District.

SECTION 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Nothing herein shall be construed as or constitute a waiver of District's limited waiver of liability contained in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or any other statute or law.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS. All proposals shall include the following information in addition to any other requirements of the proposal documents.

- A. List position or title of all personnel to perform work on the District audit. Include résumés for each person listed; list years of experience in present position for each party listed and years of related experience.
- B. Describe proposed staffing levels, including résumés with applicable certifications.
- C. Three references from projects of similar size and scope. The Proposer should include information relating to the work it conducted for each reference as well as a name, address and phone number of a contact person.
- D. The lump sum cost of the provision of the services under the proposal for Fiscal Year 2022, plus the lump sum cost of four (4) annual renewals.
- E. Provide a proposed schedule for performance of the audit.

SECTION 13. PROTESTS. In accordance with the District's Rules of Procedure, any protest regarding the Proposal Documents, must be filed in writing, at the offices of the District Manager, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the receipt of the Proposal Documents. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to the aforesaid Proposal Documents.

SECTION 14. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS. The criteria to be used in the evaluation of proposals are presented in the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, contained within the Proposal Documents.

CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUDITOR SELECTION EVALUATION CRITERIA

1. *Ability of Personnel.*

(20 Points)

(E.g., geographic location of the firm's headquarters or permanent office in relation to the project; capabilities and experience of key personnel; present ability to manage this project; evaluation of existing workload; proposed staffing levels, etc.)

2. *Proposer's Experience.*

(20 Points)

(E.g. past record and experience of the Proposer in similar projects; volume of work previously performed by the firm; past performance for other community development districts in other contracts; character, integrity, reputation of Proposer, etc.)

3. *Understanding of Scope of Work.*

(20 Points)

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates an understanding of the District's needs for the services requested.

4. *Ability to Furnish the Required Services.*

(20 Points)

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates the adequacy of Proposer's financial resources and stability as a business entity necessary to complete the services required.

5. Price.

(20 Points)

Points will be awarded based upon the lowest total proposal for rendering the services and the reasonableness of the proposal.

TOTAL

(100 Points)

SECTION B

CROSSWINDS EAST COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES

The Crosswinds East Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, with an option for four (4) additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in the City of Haines City, Polk County, Florida. The District currently has an operating budget of approximately \$333,770. The final contract will require that, among other things, the audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, be completed no later than June 1, 2023.

Each auditing entity submitting a proposal must be authorized to do business in Florida; hold all applicable state and federal professional licenses in good standing, including but not limited to a license under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards", as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida law and particularly section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District Manager at the address and telephone number listed below.

Proposers must provide one (1) original hard copy and one (1) electronic copy of their proposal to Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC Attn: Jill Burns/Samantha Hoxie, District Manager/Staff, 219 East Livingston Street, Orlando, Florida 32801, in an envelope marked on the outside "**Auditing Services – Crosswinds East Community Development District.**"

Proposals must be received by **5:00 PM on Tuesday, November 15, 2022**, at the office address listed above. Proposals received after this time will not be eligible for consideration. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager who can be reached at (407) 841-5524.

Jill Burns, District Manager
Governmental Management Services – Central Florida, LLC

Run Date: **Tuesday, November 1, 2022**